

# MoCA 2.0 API (Draft Version)

Users Guide

Version 2.12.5.24

**Broadcom Corporation**  
5300 California Avenue  
Irvine, California, USA 92677  
Phone: 949-926-5000  
Fax: 949-926-5203  
[www.broadcom.com](http://www.broadcom.com)

Broadcom®, the pulse logo, Connecting everything®, and the Connecting everything logo are among the trademarks of Broadcom Corporation and/or its affiliates in the United States, certain other countries and/or the EU. Any other trademarks or trade names mentioned are the property of their respective owners.

Broadcom Corporation Proprietary and Confidential

## Table of Contents

[Introduction](#)

[Typical Usage](#)

[Initialization](#)

[Run-time Management](#)

[Functions and Structures](#)

[General functions](#)

[moca\\_open](#)

[moca\\_close](#)

[moca\\_event\\_loop](#)

[moca\\_cancel\\_event\\_loop](#)

[NODE Group](#)

[NODE Group](#)

[Structures](#)

[struct moca\\_core\\_ready](#)

[struct moca\\_drv\\_info](#)

[struct moca\\_fw\\_version](#)

[struct moca\\_mac\\_addr](#)

[struct moca\\_max\\_tx\\_power\\_tune](#)

[struct moca\\_max\\_tx\\_power\\_tune\\_sec\\_ch](#)

[struct moca\\_mocad\\_forwarding\\_rx\\_ack](#)

[struct moca\\_mocad\\_forwarding\\_rx\\_packet](#)

[struct moca\\_mocad\\_forwarding\\_tx\\_alloc](#)

[struct moca\\_mocad\\_forwarding\\_tx\\_send](#)

[struct moca\\_mocad\\_version](#)

[struct moca\\_node\\_status](#)

[struct moca\\_rx\\_power\\_tune](#)

## Functions

[moca\\_get\\_preferred\\_nc](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_preferred\\_nc](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_single\\_channel\\_operation](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_single\\_channel\\_operation](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_continuous\\_power\\_tx\\_mode](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_continuous\\_power\\_tx\\_mode](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_continuous\\_rx\\_mode\\_attn](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_continuous\\_rx\\_mode\\_attn](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_lof](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_lof](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_no\\_ifg6](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_no\\_ifg6](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_bonding](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_bonding](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_listening\\_freq\\_mask](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_listening\\_freq\\_mask](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_listening\\_duration](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_listening\\_duration](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_limit\\_traffic](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_limit\\_traffic](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_remote\\_man](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_remote\\_man](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_c4\\_moca20\\_en](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_c4\\_moca20\\_en](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_power\\_save\\_mechanism\\_dis](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_power\\_save\\_mechanism\\_dis](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_psm\\_config](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_psm\\_config](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_use\\_ext\\_data\\_mem](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_use\\_ext\\_data\\_mem](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_aif\\_mode](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_aif\\_mode](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_prop\\_bonding\\_compatibility\\_mode](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_prop\\_bonding\\_compatibility\\_mode](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_rdeg\\_3450](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_rdeg\\_3450](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_phy\\_clock](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_phy\\_clock](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_mac\\_addr](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_mac\\_addr](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_node\\_status](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_beacon\\_channel\\_set](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_fw\\_version](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_max\\_tx\\_power\\_tune](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_max\\_tx\\_power\\_tune](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_max\\_tx\\_power\\_tune\\_sec\\_ch](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_max\\_tx\\_power\\_tune\\_sec\\_ch](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_rx\\_power\\_tune](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_rx\\_power\\_tune](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_mocad\\_forwarding\\_rx\\_mac](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_mocad\\_forwarding\\_rx\\_ack](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_mocad\\_forwarding\\_tx\\_alloc](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_mocad\\_forwarding\\_tx\\_send](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_impedance\\_mode\\_bonding](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_impedance\\_mode\\_bonding](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_rework\\_6802](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_rework\\_6802](#)  
[moca\\_register\\_core\\_ready\\_cb](#)  
[moca\\_register\\_power\\_up\\_status\\_cb](#)  
[moca\\_register\\_new\\_lof\\_cb](#)  
[moca\\_register\\_admission\\_completed\\_cb](#)  
[moca\\_register\\_tpcap\\_done\\_cb](#)  
[moca\\_register\\_mocad\\_forwarding\\_rx\\_packet\\_cb](#)  
[moca\\_register\\_mocad\\_forwarding\\_tx\\_ack\\_cb](#)  
[moca\\_register\\_pr\\_degradation\\_cb](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_start](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_stop](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_drv\\_info](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_miscval](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_miscval](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_en\\_capable](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_en\\_capable](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_restore\\_defaults](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_mocad\\_version](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_restart](#)

[moca\\_get\\_lof\\_update](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_lof\\_update](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_primary\\_ch\\_offset](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_primary\\_ch\\_offset](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_assertText](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_assertText](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_wdog\\_enable](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_wdog\\_enable](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_misceval2](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_misceval2](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_mr\\_seq\\_num](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_mr\\_seq\\_num](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_secondary\\_ch\\_offset](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_secondary\\_ch\\_offset](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_cof](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_amp\\_type](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_amp\\_type](#)

#### PHY Group

##### Structures

[struct moca\\_amp\\_reg](#)  
[struct moca\\_max\\_constellation](#)  
[struct moca\\_rlpm\\_table\\_100](#)  
[struct moca\\_rlpm\\_table\\_50](#)  
[struct moca\\_rx\\_gain\\_params](#)  
[struct moca\\_sapm\\_table\\_100](#)  
[struct moca\\_sapm\\_table\\_50](#)  
[struct moca\\_sapm\\_table\\_sec](#)  
[struct moca\\_snr\\_margin\\_ldpc](#)  
[struct moca\\_snr\\_margin\\_ldpc\\_pre5](#)  
[struct moca\\_snr\\_margin\\_ldpc\\_pri\\_ch](#)  
[struct moca\\_snr\\_margin\\_ldpc\\_sec\\_ch](#)  
[struct moca\\_snr\\_margin\\_ofdma](#)  
[struct moca\\_snr\\_margin\\_pre5\\_pri\\_ch](#)  
[struct moca\\_snr\\_margin\\_pre5\\_sec\\_ch](#)  
[struct moca\\_snr\\_margin\\_rs](#)  
[struct moca\\_tx\\_power\\_params](#)  
[struct moca\\_tx\\_power\\_params\\_in](#)

##### Functions

[moca\\_get\\_tpc\\_en](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_tpc\\_en](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_max\\_tx\\_power](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_max\\_tx\\_power](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_beacon\\_pwr\\_reduction](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_beacon\\_pwr\\_reduction](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_beacon\\_pwr\\_reduction\\_en](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_beacon\\_pwr\\_reduction\\_en](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_bo\\_mode](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_bo\\_mode](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_qam256\\_capability](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_qam256\\_capability](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_ott\\_en](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_ott\\_en](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_star\\_topology\\_en](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_star\\_topology\\_en](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_ofdma\\_en](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_ofdma\\_en](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_min\\_bw\\_alarm\\_threshold](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_min\\_bw\\_alarm\\_threshold](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_en\\_max\\_rate\\_in\\_max\\_bo](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_en\\_max\\_rate\\_in\\_max\\_bo](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_target\\_phy\\_rate\\_qam128](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_target\\_phy\\_rate\\_qam128](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_target\\_phy\\_rate\\_qam256](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_target\\_phy\\_rate\\_qam256](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_sapm\\_en](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_sapm\\_en](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_arpl\\_th\\_50](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_arpl\\_th\\_50](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_rlpm\\_en](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_rlpm\\_en](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_freq\\_shift](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_freq\\_shift](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_max\\_phy\\_rate](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_max\\_phy\\_rate](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_bandwidth](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_bandwidth](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_arpl\\_th\\_100](#)

[moca\\_set\\_arpl\\_th\\_100](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_adc\\_mode](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_adc\\_mode](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_max\\_phy\\_rate\\_turbo](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_max\\_phy\\_rate\\_turbo](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_max\\_phy\\_rate\\_50M](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_max\\_phy\\_rate\\_50M](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_max\\_constellation\\_all](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_max\\_constellation\\_all](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_max\\_constellation](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_max\\_constellation](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_rlpm\\_table\\_50](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_rlpm\\_table\\_50](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_phy\\_status](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_rlpm\\_table\\_100](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_rlpm\\_table\\_100](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_rx\\_gain\\_params](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_tx\\_power\\_params](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_nv\\_cal\\_enable](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_nv\\_cal\\_enable](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_rlpm\\_cap\\_50](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_rlpm\\_cap\\_50](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_snr\\_margin\\_rs](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_snr\\_margin\\_rs](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_snr\\_margin\\_ldpc](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_snr\\_margin\\_ldpc](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_snr\\_margin\\_ldpc\\_sec\\_ch](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_snr\\_margin\\_ldpc\\_sec\\_ch](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_snr\\_margin\\_ldpc\\_pre5](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_snr\\_margin\\_ldpc\\_pre5](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_snr\\_margin\\_ofdma](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_snr\\_margin\\_ofdma](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_rlpm\\_cap\\_100](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_rlpm\\_cap\\_100](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_sapm\\_table\\_50](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_sapm\\_table\\_50](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_sapm\\_table\\_100](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_sapm\\_table\\_100](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_nv\\_cal\\_clear](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_sapm\\_table\\_sec](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_sapm\\_table\\_sec](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_amp\\_reg](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_amp\\_reg](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_snr\\_margin\\_ldpc\\_pri\\_ch](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_snr\\_margin\\_ldpc\\_pri\\_ch](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_snr\\_margin\\_pre5\\_pri\\_ch](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_snr\\_margin\\_pre5\\_pri\\_ch](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_snr\\_margin\\_pre5\\_sec\\_ch](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_snr\\_margin\\_pre5\\_sec\\_ch](#)

#### MAC\_LAYER Group

##### [Structures](#)

[struct moca\\_rtr\\_config](#)

##### [Functions](#)

[moca\\_get\\_max\\_frame\\_size](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_max\\_frame\\_size](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_min\\_aggr\\_waiting\\_time](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_min\\_aggr\\_waiting\\_time](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_selective\\_rr](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_selective\\_rr](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_max\\_transmit\\_time](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_max\\_transmit\\_time](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_max\\_pkt\\_aggr](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_max\\_pkt\\_aggr](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_rtr\\_config](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_rtr\\_config](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_tlp\\_mode](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_tlp\\_mode](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_max\\_pkt\\_aggr\\_bonding](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_max\\_pkt\\_aggr\\_bonding](#)

#### FORWARDING Group

##### [Structures](#)

[struct moca\\_egr\\_mc\\_addr\\_filter](#)  
[struct moca\\_egr\\_mc\\_addr\\_filter\\_set](#)  
[struct moca\\_mac\\_aging](#)  
[struct moca\\_mc\\_fwd](#)  
[struct moca\\_mc\\_fwd\\_set](#)  
[struct moca\\_mcfiler\\_addentry](#)

[struct moca\\_mfilter\\_delentry](#)  
[struct moca\\_mfilter\\_table](#)  
[struct moca\\_pqos\\_create\\_flow\\_in](#)  
[struct moca\\_pqos\\_create\\_flow\\_out](#)  
[struct moca\\_pqos\\_delete\\_flow\\_out](#)  
[struct moca\\_pqos\\_list\\_in](#)  
[struct moca\\_pqos\\_list\\_out](#)  
[struct moca\\_pqos\\_maintenance\\_complete](#)  
[struct moca\\_pqos\\_query\\_out](#)  
[struct moca\\_pqos\\_status\\_out](#)  
[struct moca\\_pqos\\_update\\_flow\\_in](#)  
[struct moca\\_pqos\\_update\\_flow\\_out](#)  
[struct moca\\_src\\_addr](#)  
[struct moca\\_stag\\_priority](#)  
[struct moca\\_stag\\_removal](#)  
[struct moca\\_uc\\_fwd](#)

#### Functions

[moca\\_get\\_multicast\\_mode](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_multicast\\_mode](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_egr\\_mc\\_filter\\_en](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_egr\\_mc\\_filter\\_en](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_fc\\_mode](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_fc\\_mode](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_pqos\\_max\\_packet\\_size](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_pqos\\_max\\_packet\\_size](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_per\\_mode](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_per\\_mode](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_policing\\_en](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_policing\\_en](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_pqos\\_egress\\_numflows](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_orr\\_en](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_orr\\_en](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_brcmtag\\_enable](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_brcmtag\\_enable](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_unknown\\_ratelimit\\_en](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_unknown\\_ratelimit\\_en](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_egr\\_mc\\_addr\\_filter](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_egr\\_mc\\_addr\\_filter](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_pqos\\_maintenance\\_start](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_uc\\_fwd](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_mc\\_fwd](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_mc\\_fwd](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_src\\_addr](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_mac\\_aging](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_mac\\_aging](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_loopback\\_en](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_loopback\\_en](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_mfilter\\_enable](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_mfilter\\_enable](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_mfilter\\_addentry](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_mfilter\\_delentry](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_pause\\_fc\\_en](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_pause\\_fc\\_en](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_stag\\_priority](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_stag\\_priority](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_stag\\_removal](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_stag\\_removal](#)  
[moca\\_register\\_ucfwd\\_update\\_cb](#)  
[moca\\_register\\_pqos\\_maintenance\\_complete\\_cb](#)  
[moca\\_register\\_pqos\\_create\\_flow\\_cb](#)  
[moca\\_do\\_pqos\\_create\\_flow](#)  
[moca\\_register\\_pqos\\_update\\_flow\\_cb](#)  
[moca\\_do\\_pqos\\_update\\_flow](#)  
[moca\\_register\\_pqos\\_delete\\_flow\\_cb](#)  
[moca\\_do\\_pqos\\_delete\\_flow](#)  
[moca\\_register\\_pqos\\_list\\_cb](#)  
[moca\\_do\\_pqos\\_list](#)  
[moca\\_register\\_pqos\\_query\\_cb](#)  
[moca\\_do\\_pqos\\_query](#)  
[moca\\_register\\_pqos\\_status\\_cb](#)  
[moca\\_do\\_pqos\\_status](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_mfilter\\_clear\\_table](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_mfilter\\_table](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_host\\_qos](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_host\\_qos](#)

#### NETWORK Group

##### [Structures](#)

[struct moca\\_aca\\_in](#)  
[struct moca\\_aca\\_out](#)  
[struct moca\\_adm\\_stats](#)  
[struct moca\\_dd\\_init\\_out](#)  
[struct moca\\_error\\_stats](#)  
[struct moca\\_fmr\\_20\\_out](#)  
[struct moca\\_fmr\\_init\\_out](#)  
[struct moca\\_gen\\_node\\_ext\\_status](#)  
[struct moca\\_gen\\_node\\_ext\\_status\\_in](#)  
[struct moca\\_gen\\_node\\_status](#)  
[struct moca\\_last\\_mr\\_events](#)  
[struct moca\\_lmo\\_info](#)  
[struct moca\\_moca\\_reset\\_in](#)  
[struct moca\\_moca\\_reset\\_out](#)  
[struct moca\\_moca\\_reset\\_request](#)  
[struct moca\\_network\\_status](#)  
[struct moca\\_node\\_stats](#)  
[struct moca\\_node\\_stats\\_ext](#)  
[struct moca\\_node\\_stats\\_ext\\_in](#)  
[struct moca\\_node\\_stats\\_in](#)  
[struct moca\\_ofdma\\_assignment\\_table](#)  
[struct moca\\_ofdma\\_definition\\_table](#)  
[struct moca\\_rxd\\_lmo\\_request](#)  
[struct moca\\_start\\_ulmo](#)  
[struct moca\\_taboo\\_channels](#)

#### Functions

[moca\\_get\\_network\\_state](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_taboo\\_channels](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_taboo\\_channels](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_gen\\_node\\_status](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_gen\\_node\\_ext\\_status](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_node\\_stats](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_node\\_stats\\_ext](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_network\\_status](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_ooo\\_lmo](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_start\\_ulmo](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_start\\_ulmo](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_rxd\\_lmo\\_request](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_ofdma\\_definition\\_table](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_ofdma\\_assignment\\_table](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_adm\\_stats](#)  
[moca\\_register\\_admission\\_status\\_cb](#)  
[moca\\_register\\_limited\\_bw\\_cb](#)  
[moca\\_register\\_lmo\\_info\\_cb](#)  
[moca\\_register\\_topology\\_changed\\_cb](#)  
[moca\\_register\\_moca\\_version\\_changed\\_cb](#)  
[moca\\_register\\_moca\\_reset\\_request\\_cb](#)  
[moca\\_register\\_nc\\_id\\_changed\\_cb](#)  
[moca\\_register\\_mr\\_event\\_cb](#)  
[moca\\_register\\_aca\\_cb](#)  
[moca\\_do\\_aca](#)  
[moca\\_register\\_fmr\\_init\\_cb](#)  
[moca\\_do\\_fmr\\_init](#)  
[moca\\_register\\_moca\\_reset\\_cb](#)  
[moca\\_do\\_moca\\_reset](#)  
[moca\\_register\\_dd\\_init\\_cb](#)  
[moca\\_do\\_dd\\_init](#)  
[moca\\_register\\_fmr\\_20\\_cb](#)  
[moca\\_do\\_fmr\\_20](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_error\\_stats](#)  
[moca\\_register\\_hostless\\_mode\\_cb](#)  
[moca\\_do\\_hostless\\_mode](#)  
[moca\\_register\\_wakeup\\_node\\_cb](#)  
[moca\\_do\\_wakeup\\_node](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_last\\_mr\\_events](#)

#### INTFC Group

##### Structures

[struct moca\\_ext\\_octet\\_count](#)  
[struct moca\\_gen\\_stats](#)  
[struct moca\\_if\\_access\\_table](#)  
[struct moca\\_interface\\_status](#)

##### Functions

[moca\\_get\\_rf\\_band](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_rf\\_band](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_if\\_access\\_en](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_if\\_access\\_en](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_led\\_mode](#)

[moca\\_set\\_led\\_mode](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_gen\\_stats](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_interface\\_status](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_if\\_access\\_table](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_if\\_access\\_table](#)  
[moca\\_register\\_link\\_up\\_state\\_cb](#)  
[moca\\_register\\_new\\_rf\\_band\\_cb](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_ext\\_octet\\_count](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_reset\\_stats](#)

## POWER\_MGMT Group

### Structures

[struct moca\\_node\\_power\\_state](#)  
[struct moca\\_wom\\_ip](#)  
[struct moca\\_wom\\_magic\\_mac](#)  
[struct moca\\_wom\\_pattern](#)  
[struct moca\\_wom\\_pattern\\_set](#)

### Functions

[moca\\_get\\_m1\\_tx\\_power\\_variation](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_m1\\_tx\\_power\\_variation](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_nc\\_listening\\_interval](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_nc\\_listening\\_interval](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_nc\\_heartbeat\\_interval](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_nc\\_heartbeat\\_interval](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_wom\\_magic\\_enable](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_wom\\_magic\\_enable](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_pm\\_restore\\_on\\_link\\_down](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_pm\\_restore\\_on\\_link\\_down](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_power\\_state](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_hostless\\_mode\\_request](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_hostless\\_mode\\_request](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_wakeup\\_node\\_request](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_node\\_power\\_state](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_filter\\_m2\\_data\\_wakeUp](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_filter\\_m2\\_data\\_wakeUp](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_wom\\_pattern](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_wom\\_pattern](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_wom\\_ip](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_wom\\_ip](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_wom\\_magic\\_mac](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_wom\\_magic\\_mac](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_standby\\_power\\_state](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_standby\\_power\\_state](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_wom\\_mode](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_wom\\_mode](#)  
[moca\\_register\\_power\\_state\\_rsp\\_cb](#)  
[moca\\_register\\_power\\_state\\_event\\_cb](#)  
[moca\\_register\\_power\\_state\\_cap\\_cb](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_wol](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_wol](#)  
[moca\\_register\\_ps\\_cmd\\_cb](#)  
[moca\\_do\\_ps\\_cmd](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_power\\_state\\_capabilities](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_last\\_ps\\_event\\_code](#)

## SECURITY Group

### Structures

[struct moca\\_aes\\_mm\\_key](#)  
[struct moca\\_aes\\_pm\\_key](#)  
[struct moca\\_aes\\_pmk\\_initial\\_key](#)  
[struct moca\\_current\\_keys](#)  
[struct moca\\_key\\_changed](#)  
[struct moca\\_key\\_times](#)  
[struct moca\\_mmk\\_key](#)  
[struct moca\\_password](#)  
[struct moca\\_permanent\\_salt](#)  
[struct moca\\_pmk\\_initial\\_key](#)

### Functions

[moca\\_get\\_privacy\\_en](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_privacy\\_en](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_pmk\\_exchange\\_interval](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_pmk\\_exchange\\_interval](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_tek\\_exchange\\_interval](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_tek\\_exchange\\_interval](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_aes\\_exchange\\_interval](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_aes\\_exchange\\_interval](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_mmk\\_key](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_pmk\\_initial\\_key](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_aes\\_mm\\_key](#)

[moca\\_set\\_aes\\_mm\\_key](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_aes\\_pm\\_key](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_aes\\_pm\\_key](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_current\\_keys](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_permanent\\_salt](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_aes\\_pmk\\_initial\\_key](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_aes\\_pmk\\_initial\\_key](#)  
[moca\\_register\\_key\\_changed\\_cb](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_key\\_times](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_password](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_password](#)

#### DEBUG Group

##### [Structures](#)

[struct moca\\_const\\_tx\\_params](#)  
[struct moca\\_error](#)  
[struct moca\\_error\\_lookup](#)  
[struct moca\\_error\\_to\\_mask](#)  
[struct moca\\_fw\\_file](#)  
[struct moca\\_gmii\\_trap\\_header](#)  
[struct moca\\_mocad\\_printf\\_out](#)

##### [Functions](#)

[moca\\_get\\_mtm\\_en](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_mtm\\_en](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_cir\\_prints](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_cir\\_prints](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_snr\\_prints](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_snr\\_prints](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_sigma2\\_prints](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_sigma2\\_prints](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_bad\\_probe\\_prints](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_bad\\_probe\\_prints](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_const\\_tx\\_params](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_const\\_tx\\_params](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_gmii\\_trap\\_header](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_led\\_status](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_moca\\_core\\_trace\\_enable](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_moca\\_core\\_trace\\_enable](#)  
[moca\\_register\\_error\\_cb](#)  
[moca\\_register\\_error\\_lookup\\_cb](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_error\\_to\\_mask](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_error\\_to\\_mask](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_fw\\_file](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_verbose](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_verbose](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_dont\\_start\\_moca](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_dont\\_start\\_moca](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_no\\_rt](#)  
[moca\\_register\\_mocad\\_printf\\_cb](#)  
[moca\\_do\\_mocad\\_printf](#)

#### MPS Group

##### [Structures](#)

[struct moca\\_mps\\_init\\_scan\\_payload](#)  
[struct moca\\_mps\\_request\\_mpskey](#)

##### [Functions](#)

[moca\\_get\\_mps\\_en](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_mps\\_en](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_mps\\_privacy\\_receive](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_mps\\_privacy\\_receive](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_mps\\_privacy\\_down](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_mps\\_privacy\\_down](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_mps\\_walk\\_time](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_mps\\_walk\\_time](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_mps\\_unpaired\\_time](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_mps\\_unpaired\\_time](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_mps\\_state](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_mps\\_init\\_scan\\_payload](#)  
[moca\\_register\\_mps\\_privacy\\_changed\\_cb](#)  
[moca\\_register\\_mps\\_trigger\\_cb](#)  
[moca\\_register\\_mps\\_pair\\_fail\\_cb](#)  
[moca\\_register\\_init\\_scan\\_rec\\_cb](#)  
[moca\\_register\\_mps\\_request\\_mpskey\\_cb](#)  
[moca\\_register\\_mps\\_admission\\_nochange\\_cb](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_mps\\_button\\_press](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_mps\\_reset](#)  
[moca\\_get\\_privacy\\_defaults](#)  
[moca\\_set\\_privacy\\_defaults](#)



## List of Figures

[FIGURE 1 - MOCA SYSTEM LAYER INTERACTION](#)

### Introduction

This document describes the MoCA 2.0 API for applications using the BRCM MoCA core.

**Please note that this document is still considered a draft version.** This means that the functions and structures listed in this document are likely to change and evolve. Broadcom will make an effort to preserve the currently described functions and structures however as more testing and development is completed, changes may be required.

The overall system interaction between the various layers is shown in the figure below.

In general the user applications will use the MoCA API functions that are described in this document. An example of a user application is the BRCM mocap application. This application provides a command line interface to control and configure the MoCA core. Another example would be the GCAP commands. For each MoCA interface that exists, an instance of the MoCA daemon (mocad) must be created.

The MoCA 2.0 APIs communicate through the MoCA daemon, which uses IOCTL calls to the MoCA kernel driver. The MoCA kernel driver communicates directly with the MoCA core through hardware registers.

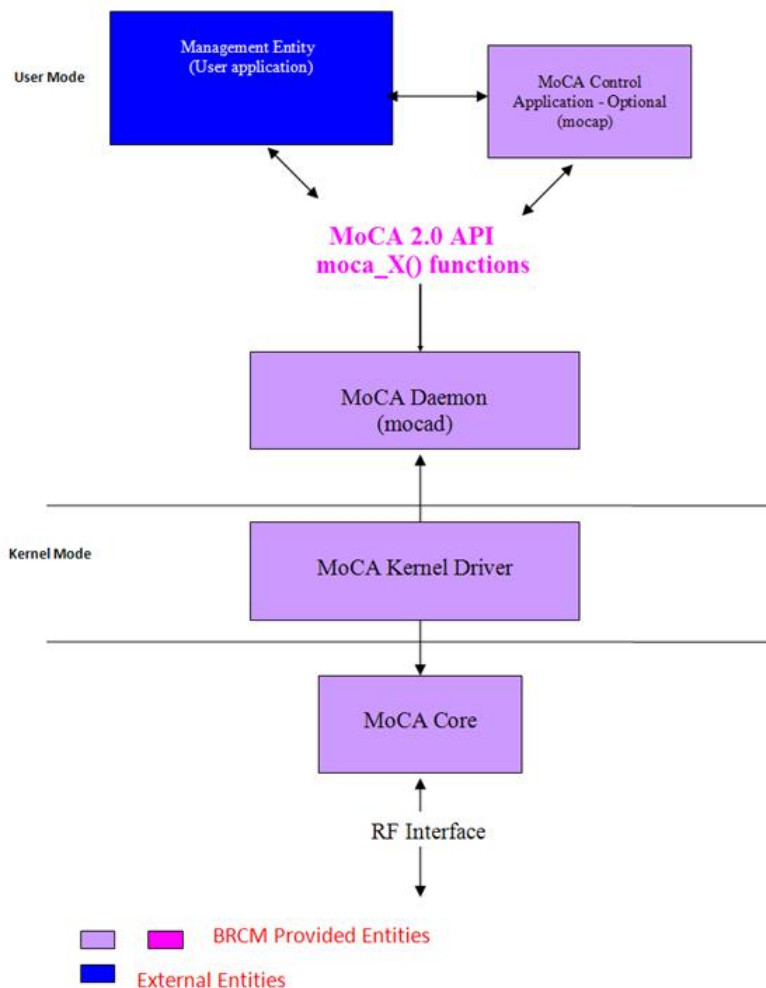


Figure 1 - MoCA System Layer Interaction

### Typical Usage

The following sections describe some of the basic functions needed for MoCA operation. The files mocap.c and mocalib-cli-gen.c should be consulted for detailed examples on how to use the functions in this API.

## Initialization

The application will first need to open a handle to the MoCA interface it wishes to control, this is done using `moca_open()`. Function `moca_open()` will allocate memory which is freed when `moca_close()` is called.

To start the MoCA interface, there are three steps to be taken.

1. Set initialization parameters  
The initialization parameters are set using several functions such as `moca_set_flow_control_en()`, `moca_set_privacy_en()` and `moca_set_taboo_channels()`. If the application is written to allow multiple MoCA core binary files to be used, the function `moca_set_fw_file()` is used to set the binary file. Functions that set initialization parameters have the following comment in their description: *"This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started."*
2. Set configuration parameters  
Configuration parameters may be set before starting the MoCA core. These parameters are set by several functions (e.g. `moca_set_max_constellation()`, `moca_set_max_frame_size()`).
3. Start the MoCA core  
This is done by calling function `moca_set_start()`. This will send a message to `modem` instructing it to load the firmware and configure the core with the appropriate parameters.

To stop the MoCA core, the function `moca_set_stop()` is used.

## Run-time Management

The application may want to change certain configuration parameters on-the-fly or may want to obtain status data and statistics from the MoCA interface.

The "moca\_set" functions used to configure parameters also have "moca\_get" counterparts for retrieving the current settings.

Status information can primarily be retrieved using functions from the Interface and Network groups. Specific node status information can be retrieved using functions from the Network group.

Statistics information can be retrieved using functions `moca_get_gen_stats()`, `moca_get_ext_stats()` and `moca_get_ext_octet_count()`. Statistics pertaining to a specific node on the MoCA network can be obtained using `moca_get_node_stats()` and `moca_get_node_stats_ext_acc()`. The statistics counters can be reset using function `moca_set_reset_stats()`.

## Functions and Structures

This section lists the functions and structures available via the MoCA 2.0 API. The functions and structures are divided into logical groups in order to make it easier to see which parameters relate to one another.

There are "get" functions and "set" functions. The "get" functions are used to retrieve data from the MoCA module. The "set" functions are used to configure parameters or initiate operations within the MoCA module.

There are also callback register functions (`moca_register_XYZ_cb`). These functions allow an application to register a callback function for notification of asynchronous MoCA module events. The callback register functions accept a 'userarg' parameter which will be passed to the callback function upon the occurrence of the specific event. The function `moca_event_loop()` must be running in order for callback functions to be called. The function `moca_event_loop()` can be running as a separate thread.

The "moca\_do\_XYZ" functions generally perform complex operations where communication with other nodes in the MoCA network is required. Because of this, the "do" functions may take longer to return in comparison with "set" or "get" functions.

Unless otherwise specified, functions return a value of 0 when successful.

## General functions

### ***moca\_open***

#### **Prototype:**

```
void *moca_open(char *ifname)
```

#### **Description:**

Open a connection to the MoCA module. This function returns the context handle to be passed as an argument to other API functions.

### ***moca\_close***

#### **Prototype:**

```
void moca_close(void *vctx)
```

#### **Description:**

Close a connection to the MoCA module and free associated memory with the connection.

### ***moca\_event\_loop***

#### **Prototype:**

```
int moca_event_loop(void *vctx)
```

#### **Description:**

This function is needed to trigger callback functions for asynchronous MoCA module events. This function can be run as a separate thread.

### ***moca\_cancel\_event\_loop***

#### **Prototype:**

```
void moca_cancel_event_loop(void *vctx)
```

#### **Description:**

Cancel an event loop that was started with `moca_event_loop()`. This will cause the `moca_event_loop()` function to return.

## **NODE Group**

### **NODE Group**

The Node group of parameters contains configurable fields that are specific to this node.

## **Structures**

### ***struct moca\_core\_ready***

#### **Fields:**

uint8_t	chip_type	Chip type identification code
uint8_t	compatibility	Backwards compatibility bit. A running index. Current value is 1
uint8_t	phy_freq_mhz	PHY freq MHz.
uint8_t	reserved	reserved for future use
uint32_t	syncVersion	Synchronization version of the mocad_strings.h

### ***struct moca\_drv\_info***

#### **Fields:**

uint32_t	assert_count	This is a counter of the number of times the MoCA firmware has asserted since the last boot.
uint32_t	build_number	
uint32_t	chip_id	
uint32_t	core_uptime	
char	devname[64]	
uint32_t	hw_rev	
char	ifname[16]	
int32_t	last_assert_num	This indicates the last assertion number or 0 if there have been no assertions since the last boot.
uint32_t	link_down_count	This is a counter of the number of times the MoCA link has gone down since the last boot.
uint32_t	link_up_count	This is a counter of the number of times the MoCA link has gone up since the last boot.
uint32_t	link_uptime	
uint32_t	reset_count	This is a counter of the number of times the MoCA firmware has been restarted since the last boot.
uint32_t	restart_history	Represents the last 4 restart reasons, one reason per byte. The LSB is most recent.
uint32_t	rf_band	
uint32_t	topology_change_count	This is a counter of the number of times the MoCA network topology has changed since the last link up event.
uint32_t	uptime	
uint32_t	version	
uint32_t	wdog_count	This is a counter of the number of times the MoCA firmware has undergone a watchdog reset since the last boot.

### ***struct moca\_fw\_version***

#### **Fields:**

uint32_t	version_major	Major version
uint32_t	version_minor	Minor version
uint32_t	version_moca	MoCA version
uint32_t	version_patch	Patch level

### ***struct moca\_mac\_addr***

#### **Fields:**

macaddr\_t val

### **struct moca\_max\_tx\_power\_tune**

#### **Fields:**

int8\_t offset[86] *Default:* 0  
*Minimum:* 0  
*Maximum:* 56  
*Description:*  
Defaults:  
offset[46..65] = 2  
offset[46..65] = 0 (7425B0)  
offset[46..65] = 0 (7435B0)  
offset[20..25] = 3 (6802C0)  
offset[28..33] = 2 (6802C0)  
offset[39..41] = 1 (6802C0)  
offset[46..65] = 0 (6802C0)  
offset[20..25] = 3 (6803C0)  
offset[28..33] = 2 (6803C0)  
offset[39..41] = 1 (6803C0)  
offset[46..65] = 0 (6803C0)  
offset[46..65] = 0 (7428B0)  
offset[20..25] = 2 (7428B0)  
offset[28..33] = 1 (7428B0)  
offset[20..24] = 6 (28NM)  
offset[25] = 5 (28NM)  
offset[27] = 4 (28NM)  
offset[28..33] = 4 (28NM)  
offset[34] = 4 (28NM)  
offset[39..41] = 0 (28NM)  
offset[46..65] = 0 (28NM)  
offset[46..65] = 2 (7445D0)  
offset[46..48] = 3 (74371B0)  
offset[49..55] = 4 (74371B0)  
offset[56..57] = 5 (74371B0)  
offset[58..60] = 4 (74371B0)  
offset[61..63] = 3 (74371B0)  
offset[64..65] = 2 (74371B0)

uint16\_t padding

### **struct moca\_max\_tx\_power\_tune\_sec\_ch**

#### **Fields:**

int8\_t offset[86] *Default:* 0  
*Minimum:* 0  
*Maximum:* 56  
*Description:*  
Defaults:  
offset[46..65] = 2  
offset[46..65] = 0 (7425B0)  
offset[46..65] = 0 (7435B0)  
offset[20..25] = 3 (6802C0)  
offset[28..33] = 2 (6802C0)  
offset[39..41] = 1 (6802C0)  
offset[46..65] = 0 (6802C0)  
offset[20..25] = 3 (6803C0)  
offset[28..33] = 2 (6803C0)  
offset[39..41] = 1 (6803C0)  
offset[46..65] = 0 (6803C0)  
offset[46..65] = 0 (7428B0)  
offset[20..25] = 2 (7428B0)  
offset[28..33] = 1 (7428B0)  
offset[20..24] = 6 (28NM)  
offset[25] = 5 (28NM)  
offset[28..33] = 4 (28NM)  
offset[39..41] = 0 (28NM)  
offset[46..65] = 0 (28NM)  
offset[46..65] = 2 (7445D0)  
offset[46..48] = 3 (74371B0)  
offset[49..55] = 4 (74371B0)  
offset[56..57] = 5 (74371B0)

offset[58..60] = 4 (74371B0)  
offset[61..63] = 3 (74371B0)  
offset[64..65] = 2 (74371B0)

uint16\_t padding

#### ***struct moca\_mocad\_forwarding\_rx\_ack***

##### **Fields:**

uint32\_t offset Offset of packet from start of packet-ram

uint32\_t size size of packet

#### ***struct moca\_mocad\_forwarding\_rx\_packet***

##### **Fields:**

uint32\_t length Length of packet

uint32\_t offset Offset of packet relative to start of packet-ram

#### ***struct moca\_mocad\_forwarding\_tx\_alloc***

##### **Fields:**

uint32\_t count Number of buffers

uint32\_t offset Offset of buffers from start of packet-ram

uint32\_t size Size of each buffer

#### ***struct moca\_mocad\_forwarding\_tx\_send***

##### **Fields:**

uint32\_t dest\_if Interface to send packet on. 0: GMII/Ethernet, 1: MoCA RF

uint32\_t offset Offset of packet, from start of packet-ram

uint32\_t size Size of packet to send

#### ***struct moca\_mocad\_version***

##### **Fields:**

uint32\_t mocad\_version\_major Major version

uint32\_t mocad\_version\_minor Minor version

uint32\_t mocad\_version\_moca MoCA version

uint32\_t mocad\_version\_patch Patch level

#### ***struct moca\_node\_status***

##### **Fields:**

uint32\_t moca\_hw\_version Version of the MoCA Core HW (VLSI version). This version identifies the MoCA core hardware block and NOT the whole integrated chip. Therefore, two different Broadcom chips may have the same MOCA\_HW\_VERSION value, like 7420B0, 7340A0 and 7342A0

uint32\_t moca\_sw\_version\_major Software Major version of the MoCA Core.

uint32\_t moca\_sw\_version\_minor Software Minor version of the MoCA Core.

uint32\_t moca\_sw\_version\_rev Software revision number of the MoCA Core.

uint32\_t qam\_256\_support Indicates whether or not the MoCA Core supports QAM256

##### *Description:*

1 = supported.

This is the only allowed value.

uint32\_t self\_moca\_version Self MoCA version

##### *Description:*

10 = MoCA 1.0

11 = MoCA 1.1

20 = MoCA 2.0

uint32\_t vendor\_id MoCA vendor ID

##### *Description:*

0x0020 - 0x002F for BRCM devices

#### ***struct moca\_rx\_power\_tune***

##### **Fields:**

int8\_t    offset[86]    *Default:* 0  
                          *Minimum:* -120  
                          *Maximum:* 120  
                          *Description:*  
                          Defaults:  
                          offset[0..54] = 3 (6802C0)  
                          offset[55..62] = 4 (6802C0)  
                          offset[63..65] = 5 (6802C0)  
  
uint16\_t padding

## Functions

### ***moca\_get\_preferred\_nc***

#### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_GET\_FUNCTION int moca\_get\_preferred\_nc(void \*vctx, uint32\_t \*val)

#### **Description:**

In MoCA 1.1, Preferred NC nodes have a preference over the other nodes in the MoCA Network to become the NC node.  
(GCAP.37)

#### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:*

1 (BAND\_E)

1 (BAND\_F)

0

### ***moca\_set\_preferred\_nc***

#### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_SET\_FUNCTION int moca\_set\_preferred\_nc(void \*vctx, uint32\_t val)

#### **Description:**

In MoCA 1.1, Preferred NC nodes have a preference over the other nodes in the MoCA Network to become the NC node.  
(GCAP.37) This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

#### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:*

1 (BAND\_E)

1 (BAND\_F)

0

*Description:*

  0 = normal node

  1 = preferred NC

### ***moca\_get\_single\_channel\_operation***

#### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_GET\_FUNCTION int moca\_get\_single\_channel\_operation(void \*vctx, uint32\_t \*val)

#### **Description:**

This is the Single Channel Operation indication.

Enable the MoCA for automatic Network Search, using the LOF and RF\_TYPE parameters, or use the OSP Single Channel Operation.

#### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:*

1 (BAND\_GENERIC)

0

### ***moca\_set\_single\_channel\_operation***

#### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_single_channel_operation(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

#### **Description:**

This is the Single Channel Operation indication.

Enable the MoCA for automatic Network Search, using the LOF and RF\_TYPE parameters, or use the OSP Single Channel Operation. This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

#### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:*

1 (BAND\_GENERIC)

0

*Description:*

0 = Normal Network Search operation

1 = Single Channel Operation.

### ***moca\_get\_continuous\_power\_tx\_mode***

#### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_continuous_power_tx_mode(void *vctx, uint32_t *val)
```

#### **Description:**

Ability to transmit in a constant power mode as defined by the spec. It is used only for lab testing. The transmit channel will be the LOF.

#### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0

### ***moca\_set\_continuous\_power\_tx\_mode***

#### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_continuous_power_tx_mode(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

#### **Description:**

Ability to transmit in a constant power mode as defined by the spec. It is used only for lab testing. The transmit channel will be the LOF. This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

#### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0

*Description:*

0 = Normal operation

1 = Continuous power TX mode

2 = Continuous RX mode

5 = Continuous power TX mode Secondary (bonded chips only)

6 = Continuous power TX mode Bonded (bonded chips only)

7 = Continuous power Standby mode

8 = Continuous power down mode

### ***moca\_get\_continuous\_rx\_mode\_attn***

#### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_continuous_rx_mode_attn(void *vctx, int32_t *val)
```

#### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0

*Minimum:* -1

*Maximum:* 63

### ***moca\_set\_continuous\_rx\_mode\_attn***

**Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_continuous_rx_mode_attn(void *vctx, int32_t val)
```

**Description:**

This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

**Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0

*Minimum:* -1

*Maximum:* 63

***moca\_get\_lof*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_lof(void *vctx, uint32_t *val)
```

**Description:**

Last Operation Frequency. RF frequency to which the MoCA interface was tuned when last operational.

(GCAP.8)

This field is used also for setting required frequency of operation, when not in Network Search mode.

**Parameters:**

val

*Default:*

1000 (BAND\_C4)

1400 (BAND\_D\_HIGH)

1150 (BAND\_D\_LOW)

575 (BAND\_E)

1150 (BAND\_EX\_D)

800 (BAND\_F)

1150 (BAND\_GENERIC)

1000 (BAND\_H)

0

***moca\_set\_lof*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_lof(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

**Description:**

Last Operation Frequency. RF frequency to which the MoCA interface was tuned when last operational.

(GCAP.8)

This field is used also for setting required frequency of operation, when not in Network Search mode.

**Parameters:**

val

*Default:*

1000 (BAND\_C4)

1400 (BAND\_D\_HIGH)

1150 (BAND\_D\_LOW)

575 (BAND\_E)

1150 (BAND\_EX\_D)

800 (BAND\_F)

1150 (BAND\_GENERIC)

1000 (BAND\_H)

0

*Description:*

Frequency in MHz

Band D: 1125 - 1625

Band D-Low: 1125 - 1225

Band D-High: 1350 - 1625

Band E: 500 - 600

Band F: 675 - 850

Band C4: 1000

Band H: 975 - 1025



### ***moca\_get\_no\_ifg6***

#### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_no_ifg6(void *vctx, uint32_t *val)
```

#### **Description:**

Disable use of short IFG (6uS). Only DEFAULT/LONG IFG is used.

#### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:* 1

### ***moca\_set\_no\_ifg6***

#### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_no_ifg6(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

#### **Description:**

Disable use of short IFG (6uS). Only DEFAULT/LONG IFG is used. This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

#### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:* 1

### ***moca\_get\_bonding***

#### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_bonding(void *vctx, uint32_t *val)
```

#### **Description:**

Enables bonding on chips that support it.

#### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:*

1 (3390B0)

0 (BAND\_D\_LOW)

1 (BONDING\_SUPPORTED)

0

*Minimum:*

1 (3390B0)

0

*Maximum:*

0 (BAND\_D\_LOW)

1 (BONDING\_SUPPORTED)

0

### ***moca\_set\_bonding***

#### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_bonding(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

#### **Description:**

Enables bonding on chips that support it. This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

#### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:*

1 (3390B0)

0 (BAND\_D\_LOW)  
1 (BONDING\_SUPPORTED)  
0  
    *Minimum:*  
1 (3390B0)  
0  
    *Maximum:*  
0 (BAND\_D\_LOW)  
1 (BONDING\_SUPPORTED)  
0

#### ***moca\_get\_listening\_freq\_mask***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_listening_freq_mask(void *vctx, uint32_t *val)
```

##### **Description:**

Bit mask for specifying which frequencies should be scanned during the listening phase of network search. Depending on the RF band of operation, the MSB of this parameter corresponds to the lowest frequency channel of the band. Each subsequent bit of this parameter represents the next highest 25MHz channel.

The base channels for each RF band are as follows:

Band D-Low : 46 (1150 MHz)  
Band D-High: 56 (1400 MHz)  
Band Ext-D : 46 (1150 MHz)  
Band C4 : 40 (1000 MHz)  
Band E : 20 ( 500 MHz)  
Band F : 27 ( 675 MHz)  
Band H : 39 ( 975 MHz)

##### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0xFFFFFFFF

#### ***moca\_set\_listening\_freq\_mask***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_listening_freq_mask(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

##### **Description:**

Bit mask for specifying which frequencies should be scanned during the listening phase of network search. Depending on the RF band of operation, the MSB of this parameter corresponds to the lowest frequency channel of the band. Each subsequent bit of this parameter represents the next highest 25MHz channel.

The base channels for each RF band are as follows:

Band D-Low : 46 (1150 MHz)  
Band D-High: 56 (1400 MHz)  
Band Ext-D : 46 (1150 MHz)  
Band C4 : 40 (1000 MHz)  
Band E : 20 ( 500 MHz)  
Band F : 27 ( 675 MHz)  
Band H : 39 ( 975 MHz)

This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

##### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0xFFFFFFFF

#### ***moca\_get\_listening\_duration***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_listening_duration(void *vctx, uint32_t *val)
```

##### **Description:**

The duration in milliseconds that should be spent listening for beacons on each channel during the network search listening phase.

##### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 1050  
    *Minimum:* 100

### ***moca\_set\_listening\_duration***

#### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_listening_duration(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

#### **Description:**

The duration in milliseconds that should be spent listening for beacons on each channel during the network search listening phase. This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

#### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 1050

*Minimum:* 100

### ***moca\_get\_limit\_traffic***

#### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_limit_traffic(void *vctx, uint32_t *val)
```

#### **Description:**

Limit traffic for extra power save mode.

#### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:* 2

### ***moca\_set\_limit\_traffic***

#### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_limit_traffic(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

#### **Description:**

Limit traffic for extra power save mode. This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

#### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:* 2

### ***moca\_get\_remote\_man***

#### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_remote_man(void *vctx, uint32_t *val)
```

#### **Description:**

Remote management mode

#### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:*

1 (STANDALONE,6802B0)

2 (STANDALONE,6802C0)

0

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:* 2

### ***moca\_set\_remote\_man***

**Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_remote_man(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

**Description:**

Remote management mode This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

**Parameters:**

val

*Default:*

1 (STANDALONE,6802B0)

2 (STANDALONE,6802C0)

0

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:* 2

*Description:*

0 = Disabled

1 = Management over Ethernet enabled

2 = Management over Ethernet and MoCA enabled

***moca\_get\_c4\_moca20\_en*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_c4_moca20_en(void *vctx, uint32_t *val)
```

**Description:**

Enables MoCA 2.0 also on C4 band.

**Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:* 1

***moca\_set\_c4\_moca20\_en*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_c4_moca20_en(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

**Description:**

Enables MoCA 2.0 also on C4 band. This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

**Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:* 1

*Description:*

0 = Disable MoCA 2.0 on C4 band.

1 = Enable MoCA 2.0 also on C4 band.

***moca\_get\_power\_save\_mechanism\_dis*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_power_save_mechanism_dis(void *vctx, uint32_t *val)
```

**Description:**

Enables disable of the PSM.

**Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:* 1

#### ***moca\_set\_power\_save\_mechanism\_dis***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_SET\_FUNCTION int moca\_set\_power\_save\_mechanism\_dis(void \*vctx, uint32\_t val)

##### **Description:**

Enables disable of the PSM.

##### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:* 1

*Description:*

0 = Normal operation mode

1 = Disable PSM

#### ***moca\_get\_psm\_config***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_GET\_FUNCTION int moca\_get\_psm\_config(void \*vctx, uint32\_t \*val)

##### **Description:**

Configure which PSM components are enabled.

##### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:*

3 (28NM)

6 (7425)

7

*Minimum:*

2 (7425)

0

*Maximum:*

3 (28NM)

7

#### ***moca\_set\_psm\_config***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_SET\_FUNCTION int moca\_set\_psm\_config(void \*vctx, uint32\_t val)

##### **Description:**

Configure which PSM components are enabled. This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

##### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:*

3 (28NM)

6 (7425)

7

*Minimum:*

2 (7425)

0

*Maximum:*

3 (28NM)

7

*Description:*

Bitwise value which each bit indicate component <1- enable, 0- disable>

Bit 0 = 3451

Bit 1 = PLL

Bit 2 = Analog

#### ***moca\_get\_use\_ext\_data\_mem***

**Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_use_ext_data_mem(void *vctx, uint32_t *val)
```

**Description:**

Configures whether to use extended memory in bonded chip running as single

**Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:*

1 (6803C0)

1 (BONDING\_SUPPORTED)

0

***moca\_set\_use\_ext\_data\_mem*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_use_ext_data_mem(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

**Description:**

Configures whether to use extended memory in bonded chip running as single This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

**Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:*

1 (6803C0)

1 (BONDING\_SUPPORTED)

0

***moca\_get\_aif\_mode*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_aif_mode(void *vctx, uint32_t *val)
```

**Description:**

Specifies bitmask for the required AIF calibrations

**Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0x9

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:* 0x7FF

***moca\_set\_aif\_mode*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_aif_mode(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

**Description:**

Specifies bitmask for the required AIF calibrations This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

**Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0x9

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:* 0x7FF

*Description:*

it\_0 -- AIF Enable (1), AIF in Bypass (0)

bit\_1 -- CVAR: ON (1) - OFF (0)

bit\_2 -- Delay: ON (1) - OFF (0)

bit\_3 -- MDAC F-EQ: ON (1) - OFF (0)

bit\_4 -- DCO: ON (1) - OFF (0)

bit\_5 -- Notch: ON (1) - OFF (0)  
bit\_6 -- DCO\_THR: ON (1) - OFF (0)  
bit\_7 -- AGC\_LA ON (1) - OFF (0)  
bit\_8 -- NR\_AGC: ON (1) - OFF (0)  
bit\_9 -- PN Gain: ON (1) - OFF (0)  
bit\_10-- MDAC B-EQ: ON (1) - OFF (0)

#### ***moca\_get\_prop\_bonding\_compatibility\_mode***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_GET\_FUNCTION int moca\_get\_prop\_bonding\_compatibility\_mode(void \*vctx, uint32\_t \*val)

##### **Description:**

(Proprietary mode) Align secondary channel LO & seed to 2.10.6.x mode.

##### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:*

0 (BONDING\_SUPPORTED)

0

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:*

2 (BONDING\_SUPPORTED)

0

#### ***moca\_set\_prop\_bonding\_compatibility\_mode***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_SET\_FUNCTION int moca\_set\_prop\_bonding\_compatibility\_mode(void \*vctx, uint32\_t val)

##### **Description:**

(Proprietary mode) Align secondary channel LO & seed to 2.10.6.x mode. This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

##### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:*

0 (BONDING\_SUPPORTED)

0

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:*

2 (BONDING\_SUPPORTED)

0

*Description:*

0 = Normal operation.

1 = Switch automatically between primary and secondary seed and LO when a mismatch is detected.

2 = Force backward compatibility on secondary channel seed and LO.

#### ***moca\_get\_rdeg\_3450***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_GET\_FUNCTION int moca\_get\_rdeg\_3450(void \*vctx, uint32\_t \*val)

##### **Description:**

Set rdeg 3450 only for chip gen4 types

##### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0xE

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:* 0xF

#### ***moca\_set\_rdeg\_3450***

**Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_rdeg_3450(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

**Description:**

Set rdeg 3450 only for chip gen4 types This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

**Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0xE

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:* 0xF

***moca\_get\_phy\_clock*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_phy_clock(void *vctx, uint32_t *val)
```

**Description:**

Set the phy clock in Mhz for tpcap usage only.

**Parameters:**

val

*Default:*

0 (3390B0)

0

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:*

1000 (3390B0)

0

***moca\_set\_phy\_clock*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_phy_clock(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

**Description:**

Set the phy clock in Mhz for tpcap usage only. This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

**Parameters:**

val

*Default:*

0 (3390B0)

0

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:*

1000 (3390B0)

0

***moca\_get\_mac\_addr*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_mac_addr(void *vctx, struct moca_mac_addr *out)
```

**Description:**

Unique Identifier (IEEE 48-bit Extended Unique Identifier) of a MoCA Node on the MoCA network. This MAC address is the MAC address of the ONT MoCA interface port.

***moca\_set\_mac\_addr*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_mac_addr(void *vctx, struct moca_mac_addr *in)
```

**Description:**



Unique Identifier (IEEE 48-bit Extended Unique Identifier) of a MoCA Node on the MoCA network. This MAC address is the MAC address of the ONT MoCA interface port. This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

#### ***moca\_get\_node\_status***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_node_status(void *vctx, struct moca_node_status *out)
```

##### **Description:**

Retrieve general status information about this MoCA node.

#### ***moca\_set\_beacon\_channel\_set***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_beacon_channel_set(void *vctx, uint32_t channel)
```

##### **Description:**

This is part of a user command to change channel (!) This IE is the first step in Channel Selection process. This IE will flag the MoCA Core to prepare for Channel Selection. The process of CS will be initiated by a user CLI/API, and the host function will do: 1) Send down this IE MMP message. 2) start a MR transaction using the MR\_REQUEST command 3) After the success of [2] (receive of MR\_RESPONSE OK trap) this Assigned Channel number should be stored in NV init\_param BEACON\_CHANNEL field for future reboots.

##### **Parameters:**

channel

#### ***moca\_get\_fw\_version***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_fw_version(void *vctx, struct moca_fw_version *out)
```

##### **Description:**

The MoCA firmware release version

#### ***moca\_get\_max\_tx\_power\_tune***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_max_tx_power_tune(void *vctx, struct moca_max_tx_power_tune *out)
```

##### **Description:**

tx power per frequency

#### ***moca\_set\_max\_tx\_power\_tune***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_max_tx_power_tune(void *vctx, struct moca_max_tx_power_tune *in)
```

##### **Description:**

tx power per frequency This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

#### ***moca\_get\_max\_tx\_power\_tune\_sec\_ch***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_max_tx_power_tune_sec_ch(void *vctx, struct moca_max_tx_power_tune_sec_ch *out)
```

##### **Description:**

tx power per frequency

#### ***moca\_set\_max\_tx\_power\_tune\_sec\_ch***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_max_tx_power_tune_sec_ch(void *vctx, struct
```

moca\_max\_tx\_power\_tune\_sec\_ch \*in)

**Description:**

tx power per frequency This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

***moca\_get\_rx\_power\_tune***

**Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_GET\_FUNCTION int moca\_get\_rx\_power\_tune(void \*vctx, struct moca\_rx\_power\_tune \*out)

**Description:**

rx power tuning per frequency

***moca\_set\_rx\_power\_tune***

**Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_SET\_FUNCTION int moca\_set\_rx\_power\_tune(void \*vctx, struct moca\_rx\_power\_tune \*in)

**Description:**

rx power tuning per frequency

***moca\_set\_mocad\_forwarding\_rx\_mac***

**Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_SET\_FUNCTION int moca\_set\_mocad\_forwarding\_rx\_mac(void \*vctx, macaddr\_t \* mac\_addr)

**Description:**

Forward packets to mocad\n

**Parameters:**

mac\_addr

MAC address to filter on

***moca\_set\_mocad\_forwarding\_rx\_ack***

**Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_SET\_FUNCTION int moca\_set\_mocad\_forwarding\_rx\_ack(void \*vctx, const struct moca\_mocad\_forwarding\_rx\_ack \*in)

**Description:**

Allow firmware to free a packet (see IE\_MOCAD\_FIRWARDING\_PACKET)

***moca\_get\_mocad\_forwarding\_tx\_alloc***

**Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_GET\_FUNCTION int moca\_get\_mocad\_forwarding\_tx\_alloc(void \*vctx, struct moca\_mocad\_forwarding\_tx\_alloc \*out)

**Description:**

Request firmware allocate buffers used for TX

***moca\_set\_mocad\_forwarding\_tx\_send***

**Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_SET\_FUNCTION int moca\_set\_mocad\_forwarding\_tx\_send(void \*vctx, const struct moca\_mocad\_forwarding\_tx\_send \*in)

**Description:**

Request firmware send a packet

***moca\_get\_impedance\_mode\_bonding***

**Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_impedance_mode_bonding(void *vctx, uint32_t *val)
```

**Description:**

Bonding impedance setting - Bonding[9..11], Secondary[4..7], Primary[0..3]

	Bonding		Phy1 burst		Phy0 burst										
	Phy 1		Phy 0		Phy 1		Phy 0		Phy 1		Phy 0				
	c1\_on	c0\_on	c1\_on	c0\_on		c1\_on	c0\_on	c1\_off	c0\_off		c1\_off	c0\_off	c1\_on	c0\_on	

**Parameters:**

val

*Default:*

0x3C3 (BONDING\_SUPPORTED)

0

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:*

0xFFFF (BONDING\_SUPPORTED)

0

**moca\_set\_impedance\_mode\_bonding****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_impedance_mode_bonding(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

**Description:**

Bonding impedance setting - Bonding[9..11], Secondary[4..7], Primary[0..3]

||Bonding||Phy1 burst||Phy0 burst||  
||Phy 1||Phy 0||Phy 1||Phy 0||Phy 1||Phy 0||  
||c1\_on|c0\_on|c1\_on|c0\_on||c1\_on|c0\_on|c1\_off|c0\_off||c1\_off|c0\_off|c1\_on|c0\_on|| This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

**Parameters:**

val

*Default:*

0x3C3 (BONDING\_SUPPORTED)

0

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:*

0xFFFF (BONDING\_SUPPORTED)

0

**moca\_get\_rework\_6802****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_rework_6802(void *vctx, uint32_t *val)
```

**Description:**

Mark whether the board is 6802 rework (0-normal, 1-rework)

**Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:*

1 (BONDING\_SUPPORTED)

0

**moca\_set\_rework\_6802****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_rework_6802(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

**Description:**

Mark whether the board is 6802 rework (0-normal, 1-rework) This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

**Parameters:**

val  
    Default: 0  
    Minimum: 0  
    Maximum:  
1 (BONDING\_SUPPORTED)  
0

#### ***moca\_register\_core\_ready\_cb***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_REGISTER\_FUNCTION void moca\_register\_core\_ready\_cb(void \*vctx, void (\*callback)(void \*userarg, struct moca\_core\_ready \*out), void \*userarg)

#### ***moca\_register\_power\_up\_status\_cb***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_REGISTER\_FUNCTION void moca\_register\_power\_up\_status\_cb(void \*vctx, void (\*callback)(void \*userarg, uint32\_t status), void \*userarg)

##### **Parameters:**

status

#### ***moca\_register\_new\_lof\_cb***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_REGISTER\_FUNCTION void moca\_register\_new\_lof\_cb(void \*vctx, void (\*callback)(void \*userarg, uint32\_t lof), void \*userarg)

##### **Parameters:**

lof

#### ***moca\_register\_admission\_completed\_cb***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_REGISTER\_FUNCTION void moca\_register\_admission\_completed\_cb(void \*vctx, void (\*callback)(void \*userarg, uint32\_t lof), void \*userarg)

##### **Parameters:**

lof

#### ***moca\_register\_tpcap\_done\_cb***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_REGISTER\_FUNCTION void moca\_register\_tpcap\_done\_cb(void \*vctx, void (\*callback)(void \*userarg), void \*userarg)

#### ***moca\_register\_mocad\_forwarding\_rx\_packet\_cb***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_REGISTER\_FUNCTION void moca\_register\_mocad\_forwarding\_rx\_packet\_cb(void \*vctx, void (\*callback)(void \*userarg, struct moca\_mocad\_forwarding\_rx\_packet \*out), void \*userarg)

##### **Description:**

Trap indicating a packet matching IE\_MOCAD\_FORWARDING\_MAC has arrived

#### ***moca\_register\_mocad\_forwarding\_tx\_ack\_cb***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_REGISTER\_FUNCTION void moca\_register\_mocad\_forwarding\_tx\_ack\_cb(void \*vctx, void (\*callback)(void \*userarg, uint32\_t offset), void \*userarg)

##### **Description:**

Trap indicating a packet has been sent and the associated buffer is available

**Parameters:**

offset  
Offset of packet relative to start of packet-ram

***moca\_register\_pr\_degradation\_cb*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_REGISTER_FUNCTION void moca_register_pr_degradation_cb(void *vctx, void (*callback)(void *userarg), void *userarg)
```

**Description:**

Trap indicating PHY rate degradation by more than 15%

***moca\_set\_start*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_start(void *vctx)
```

**Description:**

Instruct the MoCA daemon to load and start the MoCA core.

***moca\_set\_stop*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_stop(void *vctx)
```

**Description:**

Instruct the MoCA daemon to stop the MoCA core.

***moca\_get\_drv\_info*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_drv_info(void *vctx, uint32_t reset_stats, struct moca_drv_info *out)
```

**Parameters:**

reset\_stats  
Reset the statistics fields following the read.  
*Default:* 0

***moca\_get\_miscval*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_miscval(void *vctx, uint32_t *val)
```

**Parameters:**

val

***moca\_set\_miscval*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_miscval(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

**Parameters:**

val

***moca\_get\_en\_capable*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_en_capable(void *vctx, uint32_t *enable)
```

**Parameters:**

enable

*Default: 1*

#### ***moca\_set\_en\_capable***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_SET\_FUNCTION int moca\_set\_en\_capable(void \*vctx, uint32\_t enable)

##### **Parameters:**

enable

*Default: 1*

#### ***moca\_set\_restore\_defaults***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_SET\_FUNCTION int moca\_set\_restore\_defaults(void \*vctx)

#### ***moca\_get\_mocad\_version***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_GET\_FUNCTION int moca\_get\_mocad\_version(void \*vctx, struct moca\_mocad\_version \*out)

##### **Description:**

The mocad release version

#### ***moca\_set\_restart***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_SET\_FUNCTION int moca\_set\_restart(void \*vctx)

##### **Description:**

Instruct the MoCA daemon to restart the MoCA core.

#### ***moca\_get\_lof\_update***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_GET\_FUNCTION int moca\_get\_lof\_update(void \*vctx, uint32\_t \*val)

##### **Description:**

This parameter controls whether the LOF is updated when joining a network. If set to 'enabled' the LOF will be updated to the channel of the network that this node is currently linked on. If set to 'disabled' the LOF will not be updated.

##### **Parameters:**

val

*Default: 1*

*Minimum: 0*

*Maximum: 1*

#### ***moca\_set\_lof\_update***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_SET\_FUNCTION int moca\_set\_lof\_update(void \*vctx, uint32\_t val)

##### **Description:**

This parameter controls whether the LOF is updated when joining a network. If set to 'enabled' the LOF will be updated to the channel of the network that this node is currently linked on. If set to 'disabled' the LOF will not be updated.

##### **Parameters:**

val

*Default: 1*

*Minimum: 0*

*Maximum: 1*

*Description:*

0 = disable

1 = enable

#### ***moca\_get\_primary\_ch\_offset***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_primary_ch_offset(void *vctx, int32_t *val)
```

##### **Description:**

For a MoCA 2.0 network, this parameter specifies the frequency offset of the primary channel relative to the beacon channel. This parameter is relevant when the node is NC.

##### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 1

*Valid Values:* -25, 0, 1, 25

#### ***moca\_set\_primary\_ch\_offset***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_primary_ch_offset(void *vctx, int32_t val)
```

##### **Description:**

For a MoCA 2.0 network, this parameter specifies the frequency offset of the primary channel relative to the beacon channel. This parameter is relevant when the node is NC. This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

##### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 1

*Valid Values:* -25, 0, 1, 25

*Description:*

Frequency offset in MHz. Valid values are -25, 0, +25. A setting of 1 instructs firmware to use the default setting based on LOF.

#### ***moca\_get\_assertText***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_assertText(void *vctx, uint32_t *assertText)
```

##### **Parameters:**

assertText

*Default:* 0

#### ***moca\_set\_assertText***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_assertText(void *vctx, uint32_t assertText)
```

##### **Parameters:**

assertText

*Default:* 0

#### ***moca\_get\_wdog\_enable***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_wdog_enable(void *vctx, uint32_t *enable)
```

##### **Parameters:**

enable

*Default:* 1

#### ***moca\_set\_wdog\_enable***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_wdog_enable(void *vctx, uint32_t enable)
```

**Parameters:**

enable

*Default:* 1

***moca\_get\_miscval2*****Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_GET\_FUNCTION int moca\_get\_miscval2(void \*vctx, uint32\_t \*val)

**Parameters:**

val

***moca\_set\_miscval2*****Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_SET\_FUNCTION int moca\_set\_miscval2(void \*vctx, uint32\_t val)

**Parameters:**

val

***moca\_get\_mr\_seq\_num*****Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_GET\_FUNCTION int moca\_get\_mr\_seq\_num(void \*vctx, uint32\_t \*val)

**Description:**

The sequence number used by the MR transaction.

**Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:* 0xFFFF

***moca\_set\_mr\_seq\_num*****Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_SET\_FUNCTION int moca\_set\_mr\_seq\_num(void \*vctx, uint32\_t val)

**Description:**

The sequence number used by the MR transaction.

**Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:* 0xFFFF

*Description:*

Any integer in the range of 0 to 0xFFFF

***moca\_get\_secondary\_ch\_offset*****Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_GET\_FUNCTION int moca\_get\_secondary\_ch\_offset(void \*vctx, int32\_t \*val)

**Description:**

For a MoCA 2.0 network, this parameter specifies the frequency offset of the secondary channel relative to the beacon channel in bonded mode. This parameter is relevant when the node is NC.

**Parameters:**

val

*Default:*

125 (BAND\_GENERIC)



1

*Valid Values:* -125, 0, 1, 125

#### ***moca\_set\_secondary\_ch\_offset***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_secondary_ch_offset(void *vctx, int32_t val)
```

##### **Description:**

For a MoCA 2.0 network, this parameter specifies the frequency offset of the secondary channel relative to the beacon channel in bonded mode. This parameter is relevant when the node is NC. This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

##### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:*

125 (BAND\_GENERIC)

1

*Valid Values:* -125, 0, 1, 125

*Description:*

Frequency offset in MHz. Valid values are -125, 0, +125. A setting of 1 instructs firmware to use the default value based on LOF.

#### ***moca\_set\_cof***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_cof(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

##### **Description:**

Current operating frequency. This parameter sets the LOF for MoCA on the next MoCA start/restart without saving the frequency in NVRAM. This parameter has no 'get' function. The interface\_status rf\_channel field should be read to obtain the actual operating frequency. Once a link is established, this parameter will have no effect unless it is set again followed by a MoCA start/restart.

##### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0

*Description:*

Operating frequency in MHz

#### ***moca\_get\_amp\_type***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_amp_type(void *vctx, uint32_t *val)
```

##### **Description:**

Specifies the revision of PA/LNA. This setting is used if mocad cannot auto-detect (e.g. out-of-date bmoca kernel module)

##### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 1

#### ***moca\_set\_amp\_type***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_amp_type(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

##### **Description:**

Specifies the revision of PA/LNA. This setting is used if mocad cannot auto-detect (e.g. out-of-date bmoca kernel module) This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

##### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 1

*Description:*

0 -- 3450

1 -- 3451

## PHY Group

The PHY group of parameters control the physical layer of the MoCA interface.

## Structures

### ***struct moca\_amp\_reg***

#### **Fields:**

uint32\_t addr The address of the register to get or set. This function will only succeed when used with kernels that support register access to the PA/LNA chip.

uint32\_t value For set operations, this the value to set the register to.\n For get operations, this is the value of specified register.  
*Default: 0*

### ***struct moca\_max\_constellation***

#### **Fields:**

uint32\_t gcd\_limit\_100 This is the GCD (broadcast) constellation limit for 100 MHz profiles.  
*Default: 10*  
*Minimum: 1*  
*Maximum: 10*  
*Description:*  
Constellation:  
1 = BPSK  
2 = QPSK  
3 = QAM8  
4 = QAM16  
5 = QAM32  
6 = QAM64  
7 = QAM128  
8 = QAM256  
9 = QAM512  
10 = QAM1024

uint32\_t gcd\_limit\_50 This is the GCD (broadcast) constellation limit for 50 MHz profiles.  
*Default: 10*  
*Minimum: 1*  
*Maximum: 10*  
*Description:*  
Constellation:  
1 = BPSK  
2 = QPSK  
3 = QAM8  
4 = QAM16  
5 = QAM32  
6 = QAM64  
7 = QAM128  
8 = QAM256  
9 = QAM512  
10 = QAM1024

uint32\_t node\_id *Minimum: 0*  
*Maximum: 15*

uint32\_t p2p\_limit\_100 This is the point-to-point (unicast) constellation limit for 100 MHz profiles.  
*Default: 10*  
*Minimum: 1*  
*Maximum: 10*  
*Description:*  
Constellation:  
1 = BPSK  
2 = QPSK  
3 = QAM8  
4 = QAM16  
5 = QAM32  
6 = QAM64  
7 = QAM128  
8 = QAM256  
9 = QAM512  
10 = QAM1024

uint32\_t p2p\_limit\_50 This is the point-to-point (unicast) constellation limit for 50 MHz profiles.  
*Default:* 10  
*Minimum:* 1  
*Maximum:* 10  
*Description:*  
 Constellation:  
 1 = BPSK  
 2 = QPSK  
 3 = QAM8  
 4 = QAM16  
 5 = QAM32  
 6 = QAM64  
 7 = QAM128  
 8 = QAM256  
 9 = QAM512  
 10 = QAM1024

#### **struct moca\_rlapm\_table\_100**

##### **Fields:**

uint8\_t reserved\_0  
 uint8\_t reserved\_1  
 uint8\_t rlapmtable[66] *Default:* 0  
*Minimum:* 0  
*Maximum:* 60  
*Description:*  
 Units are 0.5 dB  
  
 Default values:  
  
 Table[21]= (unsigned char) (0.5 \*2)  
 Table[22]= (unsigned char) (0.5 \*2)  
 Table[23]= (unsigned char) (0.5 \*2)  
 Table[24]= (unsigned char) (0.5 \*2)  
 Table[25]= (unsigned char) (0.5 \*2)  
 Table[26]= (unsigned char) (1.0 \*2)  
 Table[27]= (unsigned char) (1.0 \*2)  
 Table[28]= (unsigned char) (1.0 \*2)  
 Table[29]= (unsigned char) (1.5 \*2)  
 Table[30]= (unsigned char) (1.5 \*2)  
 Table[31]= (unsigned char) (2.0 \*2)  
 Table[32]= (unsigned char) (2.5 \*2)  
 Table[33]= (unsigned char) (3.0 \*2)  
 Table[34]= (unsigned char) (3.5 \*2)  
 Table[35]= (unsigned char) (4.0 \*2)  
 Table[36]= (unsigned char) (4.5 \*2)  
 Table[37]= (unsigned char) (5.5 \*2)  
 Table[38]= (unsigned char) (6.5 \*2)  
 Table[39]= (unsigned char) (7.5 \*2)  
 Table[40]= (unsigned char) (8.5 \*2)  
 Table[41]= (unsigned char) (9.5 \*2)  
 Table[42]= (unsigned char) (10.5 \*2)  
 Table[43]= (unsigned char) (10.5 \*2)  
 Table[44]= (unsigned char) (11.5 \*2)  
 Table[45]= (unsigned char) (12.5 \*2)  
 Table[46]= (unsigned char) (13.5 \*2)  
 Table[47]= (unsigned char) (14.5 \*2)  
 Table[48]= (unsigned char) (14.5 \*2)  
 Table[49]= (unsigned char) (15.0 \*2)  
 Table[50]= (unsigned char) (15.0 \*2)  
 Table[51]= (unsigned char) (15.0 \*2)  
 Table[52..65]= (unsigned char) (16.0 \*2)

#### **struct moca\_rlapm\_table\_50**

##### **Fields:**

uint8\_t reserved\_0  
 uint8\_t reserved\_1  
 uint8\_t rlapmtable[66] *Default:* 0  
*Minimum:* 0  
*Maximum:* 60

*Description:*

Units are 0.5 dB

Default values:

Table[26]= (unsigned char) (0.5 \*2)  
Table[27]= (unsigned char) (0.5 \*2)  
Table[28]= (unsigned char) (0.5 \*2)  
Table[29]= (unsigned char) (0.5 \*2)  
Table[30]= (unsigned char) (0.5 \*2)  
Table[31]= (unsigned char) (1.0 \*2)  
Table[32]= (unsigned char) (1.5 \*2)  
Table[33]= (unsigned char) (1.0 \*2)  
Table[34]= (unsigned char) (1.5 \*2)  
Table[35]= (unsigned char) (1.5 \*2)  
Table[36]= (unsigned char) (2.0 \*2)  
Table[37]= (unsigned char) (2.5 \*2)  
Table[38]= (unsigned char) (3.0 \*2)  
Table[39]= (unsigned char) (3.5 \*2)  
Table[40]= (unsigned char) (4.0 \*2)  
Table[41]= (unsigned char) (4.5 \*2)  
Table[42]= (unsigned char) (4.5 \*2)  
Table[43]= (unsigned char) (6.5 \*2)  
Table[44]= (unsigned char) (7.5 \*2)  
Table[45]= (unsigned char) (9.5 \*2)  
Table[46]= (unsigned char) (9.5 \*2)  
Table[47]= (unsigned char) (10.5 \*2)  
Table[48]= (unsigned char) (10.5 \*2)  
Table[49]= (unsigned char) (11.0 \*2)  
Table[50]= (unsigned char) (12.0 \*2)  
Table[51]= (unsigned char) (12.0 \*2)  
Table[52]= (unsigned char) (12.0 \*2)  
Table[53]= (unsigned char) (12.0 \*2)  
Table[54]= (unsigned char) (13.0 \*2)  
Table[55]= (unsigned char) (13.5 \*2)  
Table[56]= (unsigned char) (13.5 \*2)  
Table[57]= (unsigned char) (13.5 \*2)  
Table[58]= (unsigned char) (13.5 \*2)  
Table[59]= (unsigned char) (13.5 \*2)  
Table[60]= (unsigned char) (14.0 \*2)  
Table[61]= (unsigned char) (15.0 \*2)  
Table[62..65]= (unsigned char) (16.0 \*2)

***struct moca\_rx\_gain\_params***

**Fields:**

uint32\_t is3451

uint32\_t lna\_ctrl\_reg

***struct moca\_sapm\_table\_100***

**Fields:**

uint8\_t val[512] Array of values indexed by sub-carrier number.

*Default:* 0

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:* 120

*Description:*

Units are 0.5 dB

Default by index for CTP:

41 = 4 \*2

42 = 4 \*2

43 = 4 \*2

44 = 4 \*2

45 = 4 \*2

46 = 4 \*2

47 = 4 \*2

48 = 4 \*2

49 = 7 \*2

50 = 7 \*2

51 = 7 \*2

52 = 7 \*2

53 = 7 \*2  
 54 = 7 \*2  
 55 = 7 \*2  
 56 = 7 \*2  
 57 = 60 \*2  
 58 = 60 \*2  
 59 = 60 \*2  
 60 = 60 \*2  
 Other = 0

#### **struct moca\_sapm\_table\_50**

##### **Fields:**

uint8\_t val[256] Array of values indexed by sub-carrier number.

*Default:* 0

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:* 120

*Description:*

Units are 0.5 dB

Default by index for CTP:

41 = 4 \*2

42 = 4 \*2

43 = 4 \*2

44 = 4 \*2

45 = 4 \*2

46 = 4 \*2

47 = 4 \*2

48 = 4 \*2

49 = 7 \*2

50 = 7 \*2

51 = 7 \*2

52 = 7 \*2

53 = 7 \*2

54 = 7 \*2

55 = 7 \*2

56 = 7 \*2

57 = 60 \*2

58 = 60 \*2

59 = 60 \*2

60 = 60 \*2

Other = 0

#### **struct moca\_sapm\_table\_sec**

##### **Fields:**

uint8\_t val[512] Array of values indexed by sub-carrier number.

*Default:* 0

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:* 120

*Description:*

Units are 0.5 dB

#### **struct moca\_snr\_margin\_ldpc**

##### **Fields:**

int32\_t base\_margin A base SNR Margin value adjustment in dB which applies to all constellations from BPSK (index 0) to 1024QAM (index 9). SNR base margin value ranges from -3 to +25dB in steps of 1/256 dB.

*Default:* 0x0

*Minimum:* -768

*Maximum:* 6400

*Description:*

Units are in 1/256 dB

int16\_t offsets[10] A table of 10 values representing the SNR Margin value adjustments in dB per constellation from BPSK (index 0) to 1024QAM (index 9). Offset values range from -3 to +25dB in steps of 1/256 dB.

*Default:* 0

*Minimum:* -768

*Maximum:* 6400

*Description:*

Units are in 1/256 dB

### **struct moca\_snr\_margin\_ldpc\_pre5**

#### **Fields:**

int32\_t base\_margin A base SNR Margin value adjustment in dB which applies to all constellations from BPSK (index 0) to 1024QAM (index 9). SNR base margin value ranges from -3 to +25dB in steps of 1/256 dB.  
*Default:* 0  
*Minimum:* -768  
*Maximum:* 6400  
*Description:*  
Units are in 1/256 dB

int16\_t offsets[10] A table of 10 values representing the SNR Margin value adjustments in dB per constellation from BPSK (index 0) to 1024QAM (index 9). Offset values range from -3 to +25dB in steps of 1/256 dB.  
*Default:* 0  
*Minimum:* -768  
*Maximum:* 6400  
*Description:*  
Units are in 1/256 dB

### **struct moca\_snr\_margin\_ldpc\_pri\_ch**

#### **Fields:**

int32\_t base\_margin A base SNR Margin value adjustment in dB which applies to all constellations from BPSK (index 0) to 1024QAM (index 9). SNR base margin value ranges from -3 to +25dB in steps of 1/256 dB.  
*Default:* 0x100  
*Minimum:* -768  
*Maximum:* 6400  
*Description:*  
Units are in 1/256 dB

int16\_t offsets[10] A table of 10 values representing the SNR Margin value adjustments in dB per constellation from BPSK (index 0) to 1024QAM (index 9). Offset values range from -3 to +25dB in steps of 1/256 dB.  
*Default:* 0  
*Minimum:* -768  
*Maximum:* 6400  
*Description:*  
Units are in 1/256 dB

### **struct moca\_snr\_margin\_ldpc\_sec\_ch**

#### **Fields:**

int32\_t base\_margin A base SNR Margin value adjustment in dB which applies to all constellations from BPSK (index 0) to 1024QAM (index 9). SNR base margin value ranges from -3 to +25dB in steps of 1/256 dB.  
*Default:* 0x100  
*Minimum:* -768  
*Maximum:* 6400  
*Description:*  
Units are in 1/256 dB

int16\_t offsets[10] A table of 10 values representing the SNR Margin value adjustments in dB per constellation from BPSK (index 0) to 1024QAM (index 9). Offset values range from -3 to +25dB in steps of 1/256 dB.  
*Default:* 0  
*Minimum:* -768  
*Maximum:* 6400  
*Description:*  
Units are in 1/256 dB

### **struct moca\_snr\_margin\_ofdma**

#### **Fields:**

int32\_t base\_margin A base SNR Margin value adjustment in dB which applies to all constellations from BPSK (index 0) to 1024QAM (index 9). SNR base margin value ranges from -3 to +25dB in steps of 1/256 dB.  
*Default:* 0  
*Minimum:* -768  
*Maximum:* 6400  
*Description:*  
Units are in 1/256 dB

int16\_t offsets[10] A table of 10 values representing the SNR Margin value adjustments in dB per constellation from BPSK (index 0) to 1024QAM (index 9). Offset values range from -3 to +25dB in steps of 1/256 dB.  
*Default:* 0  
*Minimum:* -768

*Maximum: 6400*

*Description:*

Units are in 1/256 dB

#### **struct moca\_snr\_margin\_pre5\_pri\_ch**

##### **Fields:**

int32\_t base\_margin A base SNR Margin value adjustment in dB which applies to all constellations from BPSK (index 0) to 1024QAM (index 9). SNR base margin value ranges from -3 to +25dB in steps of 1/256 dB.  
*Default: 0x100*  
*Minimum: -768*  
*Maximum: 6400*  
*Description:*  
Units are in 1/256 dB

int16\_t offsets[10] A table of 10 values representing the SNR Margin value adjustments in dB per constellation from BPSK (index 0) to 1024QAM (index 9). Offset values range from -3 to +25dB in steps of 1/256 dB.  
*Default: 0*  
*Minimum: -768*  
*Maximum: 6400*  
*Description:*  
Units are in 1/256 dB

#### **struct moca\_snr\_margin\_pre5\_sec\_ch**

##### **Fields:**

int32\_t base\_margin A base SNR Margin value adjustment in dB which applies to all constellations from BPSK (index 0) to 1024QAM (index 9). SNR base margin value ranges from -3 to +25dB in steps of 1/256 dB.  
*Default: 0x100*  
*Minimum: -768*  
*Maximum: 6400*  
*Description:*  
Units are in 1/256 dB

int16\_t offsets[10] A table of 10 values representing the SNR Margin value adjustments in dB per constellation from BPSK (index 0) to 1024QAM (index 9). Offset values range from -3 to +25dB in steps of 1/256 dB.  
*Default: 0*  
*Minimum: -768*  
*Maximum: 6400*  
*Description:*  
Units are in 1/256 dB

#### **struct moca\_snr\_margin\_rs**

##### **Fields:**

int32\_t base\_margin A base SNR Margin value adjustment in dB which applies to all constellations from BPSK (index 0) to 1024QAM (index 9). SNR base margin value ranges from -3 to +25dB in steps of 1/256 dB.  
*Default: 0*  
*Minimum: -768*  
*Maximum: 6400*  
*Description:*  
Units are in 1/256 dB

int16\_t offsets[10] A table of 10 values representing the SNR Margin value adjustments in dB per constellation from BPSK (index 0) to 1024QAM (index 9). Offset values range from -3 to +25dB in steps of 1/256 dB.  
*Default: 0*  
*Minimum: -768*  
*Maximum: 6400*  
*Description:*  
Units are in 1/256 dB

#### **struct moca\_tx\_power\_params**

##### **Fields:**

uint32\_t channel  
uint32\_t channelMode  
uint32\_t channel\_reduce\_tune  
uint32\_t is3451  
uint32\_t pa\_ctrl\_reg  
uint32\_t pad\_ctrl\_deg  
uint32\_t table\_max\_index

```
uint32_t tx_digital_gain
uint16_t tx_table[62]
uint32_t user_reduce_power
```

***struct moca\_tx\_power\_params\_in***

**Fields:**

```
uint32_t channelMode
uint32_t txTableIndex
```

## Functions

***moca\_get\_tpc\_en***

**Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_tpc_en(void *vctx, uint32_t *val)
```

**Description:**

Enable Transmit Power Control (TPC).

When enabled, the transmit power level is adjusted to a setting that will achieve the maximum target PHY bit rate. The adjusted power setting will be less than or equal to 'Tx Power'.

When disabled, the transmit power level is set to .

**Parameters:**

val

*Default:*

0 (BAND\_E)

0 (BAND\_F)

0 (BAND\_H)

1

***moca\_set\_tpc\_en***

**Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_tpc_en(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

**Description:**

Enable Transmit Power Control (TPC).

When enabled, the transmit power level is adjusted to a setting that will achieve the maximum target PHY bit rate. The adjusted power setting will be less than or equal to 'Tx Power'.

When disabled, the transmit power level is set to . This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

**Parameters:**

val

*Default:*

0 (BAND\_E)

0 (BAND\_F)

0 (BAND\_H)

1

*Description:*

0 = disable

1 = enable

***moca\_get\_max\_tx\_power***

**Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_max_tx_power(void *vctx, int32_t *val)
```

**Description:**

Indicates the max transmitter power level allowed.

**Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 3



Minimum: -31  
Maximum: 3

#### ***moca\_set\_max\_tx\_power***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_max_tx_power(void *vctx, int32_t val)
```

##### **Description:**

Indicates the max transmitter power level allowed. This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

##### **Parameters:**

val  
Default: 3  
Minimum: -31  
Maximum: 3  
Description:  
[dBm]

#### ***moca\_get\_beacon\_pwr\_reduction***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_beacon_pwr_reduction(void *vctx, uint32_t *val)
```

##### **Description:**

Amount of power reduction multiple by 3 for beacons vs other transmissions.  
Beacon power reduction must be disabled for Bands E and F.

##### **Parameters:**

val  
Default: 0  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum:  
0 (BAND\_E)  
0 (BAND\_F)  
5

#### ***moca\_set\_beacon\_pwr\_reduction***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_beacon_pwr_reduction(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

##### **Description:**

Amount of power reduction multiple by 3 for beacons vs other transmissions.  
Beacon power reduction must be disabled for Bands E and F. This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

##### **Parameters:**

val  
Default: 0  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum:  
0 (BAND\_E)  
0 (BAND\_F)  
5  
Description:  
Value is in 3dB units

#### ***moca\_get\_beacon\_pwr\_reduction\_en***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_beacon_pwr_reduction_en(void *vctx, uint32_t *val)
```

**Description:**

Enable/Disable BEACON\_PWR\_REDUCTION.  
Beacon power reduction must be disabled for Bands E and F.

**Parameters:**

val  
    *Default:*  
0 (6816)  
1 (7xxx)  
0 (BAND\_E)  
0 (BAND\_F)  
    *Minimum:* 0  
    *Maximum:*  
0 (BAND\_E)  
0 (BAND\_F)  
1

***moca\_set\_beacon\_pwr\_reduction\_en*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_beacon_pwr_reduction_en(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

**Description:**

Enable/Disable BEACON\_PWR\_REDUCTION.  
Beacon power reduction must be disabled for Bands E and F. This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

**Parameters:**

val  
    *Default:*  
0 (6816)  
1 (7xxx)  
0 (BAND\_E)  
0 (BAND\_F)  
    *Minimum:* 0  
    *Maximum:*  
0 (BAND\_E)  
0 (BAND\_F)  
1  
    *Description:*  
    0 = Disable  
    1 = Enable

***moca\_get\_bo\_mode*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_bo_mode(void *vctx, uint32_t *val)
```

**Description:**

This flag enables two modes of operation, introducing tradeoff between fast Back Off convergence and better noise robustness of the system.

**Parameters:**

val  
    *Default:* 0

***moca\_set\_bo\_mode*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_bo_mode(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

**Description:**

This flag enables two modes of operation, introducing tradeoff between fast Back Off convergence and better noise robustness of the system. This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

**Parameters:**

val

*Default: 0*

*Description:*

0 = Fast B.O. convergence

1 = slow convergence to final Back Off. Better noise immunity during Admission

#### ***moca\_get\_qam256\_capability***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_qam256_capability(void *vctx, uint32_t *val)
```

##### **Description:**

This field specifies the QAM256 ability in Admission Res/Req negotiations (NODE\_PROTOCOL\_SUPPORT field).

##### **Parameters:**

val

*Default: 1*

#### ***moca\_set\_qam256\_capability***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_qam256_capability(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

##### **Description:**

This field specifies the QAM256 ability in Admission Res/Req negotiations (NODE\_PROTOCOL\_SUPPORT field). This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

##### **Parameters:**

val

*Default: 1*

*Description:*

0 = Disable

1 = Enable (normal mode)

#### ***moca\_get\_otf\_en***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_otf_en(void *vctx, uint32_t *val)
```

##### **Description:**

Enables/Disables On The Fly calibration.

This feature calibrates the Tx Power periodically, and is used for overcoming max power change in temperatures.

##### **Parameters:**

val

*Default: 0*

#### ***moca\_set\_otf\_en***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_otf_en(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

##### **Description:**

Enables/Disables On The Fly calibration.

This feature calibrates the Tx Power periodically, and is used for overcoming max power change in temperatures. This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

##### **Parameters:**

val

*Default: 0*

*Description:*

0 = Disable

1 = Enable

### ***moca\_get\_star\_topology\_en***

#### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_star_topology_en(void *vctx, uint32_t *val)
```

#### **Description:**

Enable support for star topology, which allows new nodes to admit to a network as long as the link to the NC is usable. The channel between ENs does not need to be usable in this mode.

#### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0  
*Minimum:* 0  
*Maximum:* 1

### ***moca\_set\_star\_topology\_en***

#### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_star_topology_en(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

#### **Description:**

Enable support for star topology, which allows new nodes to admit to a network as long as the link to the NC is usable. The channel between ENs does not need to be usable in this mode. This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

#### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0  
*Minimum:* 0  
*Maximum:* 1  
*Description:*  
0 = Disable  
1 = Enable

### ***moca\_get\_ofdma\_en***

#### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_ofdma_en(void *vctx, uint32_t *val)
```

#### **Description:**

Enable support for OFDMA PHY Frames

#### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 1  
*Minimum:* 0  
*Maximum:* 1

### ***moca\_set\_ofdma\_en***

#### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_ofdma_en(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

#### **Description:**

Enable support for OFDMA PHY Frames This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

#### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 1  
*Minimum:* 0  
*Maximum:* 1  
*Description:*  
0 = Disable  
1 = Enable

### ***moca\_get\_min\_bw\_alarm\_threshold***

#### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_min_bw_alarm_threshold(void *vctx, uint32_t *mbps)
```

#### **Description:**

Indicates a user configured threshold for PHY link bandwidth between two nodes that will raise an alarm. This configurable threshold shouldn't be confused with a different alarm below a fixed threshold of 358 bits per symbol (~57Mbps), which is the minimum PHY rate to allow a connection between any two nodes, according to MoCA spec.

#### **Parameters:**

mbps

*Default:* 100

*Minimum:* 50

*Maximum:* 3200

### ***moca\_set\_min\_bw\_alarm\_threshold***

#### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_min_bw_alarm_threshold(void *vctx, uint32_t mbps)
```

#### **Description:**

Indicates a user configured threshold for PHY link bandwidth between two nodes that will raise an alarm. This configurable threshold shouldn't be confused with a different alarm below a fixed threshold of 358 bits per symbol (~57Mbps), which is the minimum PHY rate to allow a connection between any two nodes, according to MoCA spec.

#### **Parameters:**

mbps

*Default:* 100

*Minimum:* 50

*Maximum:* 3200

*Description:*

0 = threshold disabled

otherwise, units are Mbps

### ***moca\_get\_en\_max\_rate\_in\_max\_bo***

#### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_en_max_rate_in_max_bo(void *vctx, uint32_t *val)
```

#### **Description:**

1 - enable. If max backoff is reached (30dB) then the device will try to increase the PHY rate beyond the target PHY rate, as long as the backoff stays maximal. As always, increasing PHY rate will reduce SNR margin, but the margin will still be under the allowed configuration. 0 - disable. If max backoff is reached then target PHY rate will be reached (if possible) and not more.

#### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0

### ***moca\_set\_en\_max\_rate\_in\_max\_bo***

#### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_en_max_rate_in_max_bo(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

#### **Description:**

1 - enable. If max backoff is reached (30dB) then the device will try to increase the PHY rate beyond the target PHY rate, as long as the backoff stays maximal. As always, increasing PHY rate will reduce SNR margin, but the margin will still be under the allowed configuration. 0 - disable. If max backoff is reached then target PHY rate will be reached (if possible) and not more.

#### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0

*Description:*

1 = Enable  
0 = Disable

#### ***moca\_get\_target\_phy\_rate\_qam128***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_target_phy_rate_qam128(void *vctx, uint32_t *mbps)
```

##### **Description:**

Target PHY rate in Mbps, according to MoCA spec. Target PHY rate may be changed only before Admission time. Otherwise, the expected results are not guaranteed.

##### **Parameters:**

mbps

*Default:* 245

*Maximum:* 500

#### ***moca\_set\_target\_phy\_rate\_qam128***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_target_phy_rate_qam128(void *vctx, uint32_t mbps)
```

##### **Description:**

Target PHY rate in Mbps, according to MoCA spec. Target PHY rate may be changed only before Admission time. Otherwise, the expected results are not guaranteed.

##### **Parameters:**

mbps

*Default:* 245

*Maximum:* 500

*Description:*

0 = Disable the Target PHY rate algorithm

#### ***moca\_get\_target\_phy\_rate\_qam256***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_target_phy_rate_qam256(void *vctx, uint32_t *mbps)
```

##### **Description:**

Target PHY rate in Mbps, according to MoCA spec. Target PHY rate may be changed only before Admission time. Otherwise, the expected results are not guaranteed.

##### **Parameters:**

mbps

*Default:* 275

*Maximum:* 500

#### ***moca\_set\_target\_phy\_rate\_qam256***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_target_phy_rate_qam256(void *vctx, uint32_t mbps)
```

##### **Description:**

Target PHY rate in Mbps, according to MoCA spec. Target PHY rate may be changed only before Admission time. Otherwise, the expected results are not guaranteed.

##### **Parameters:**

mbps

*Default:* 275

*Maximum:* 500

*Description:*

0 = Disable the Target PHY rate algorithm

### ***moca\_get\_sapm\_en***

#### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_sapm_en(void *vctx, uint32_t *bool_val)
```

#### **Description:**

Enabling the usage SNR Margin adjustments per sub carrier

#### **Parameters:**

bool\_val

*Default:* 0

### ***moca\_set\_sapm\_en***

#### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_sapm_en(void *vctx, uint32_t bool_val)
```

#### **Description:**

Enabling the usage SNR Margin adjustments per sub carrier

#### **Parameters:**

bool\_val

*Default:* 0

*Description:*

0 = Disable

1 = Enable

### ***moca\_get\_arpl\_th\_50***

#### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_arpl_th_50(void *vctx, int32_t *arpl)
```

#### **Description:**

Aggregate Received Power Level (ARPL) Threshold for 50 MHz (MoCA 1.1) transmissions which MUST be specified from 0 to 65 dBm in steps of 1 dB to be used with the SAPM feature.

See also: sapm\_table\_50

#### **Parameters:**

arpl

*Default:* -50

*Minimum:* -65

*Maximum:* 0

### ***moca\_set\_arpl\_th\_50***

#### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_arpl_th_50(void *vctx, int32_t arpl)
```

#### **Description:**

Aggregate Received Power Level (ARPL) Threshold for 50 MHz (MoCA 1.1) transmissions which MUST be specified from 0 to 65 dBm in steps of 1 dB to be used with the SAPM feature.

See also: sapm\_table\_50

#### **Parameters:**

arpl

*Default:* -50

*Minimum:* -65

*Maximum:* 0

*Description:*

Units of dBm

### ***moca\_get\_rlapm\_en***

#### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_rlapm_en(void *vctx, uint32_t *bool_val)
```

#### **Description:**

Enabling the usage of SNR Margin adjustments according to Rx Power

#### **Parameters:**

bool\_val

*Default:*

1 (BAND\_E)

1 (BAND\_F)

0

### ***moca\_set\_rlapm\_en***

#### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_rlapm_en(void *vctx, uint32_t bool_val)
```

#### **Description:**

Enabling the usage of SNR Margin adjustments according to Rx Power

#### **Parameters:**

bool\_val

*Default:*

1 (BAND\_E)

1 (BAND\_F)

0

*Description:*

0 = Disable

1 = Enable

### ***moca\_get\_freq\_shift***

#### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_freq_shift(void *vctx, uint32_t *direction)
```

#### **Description:**

XtalPull test for midRF CTP, used by ICAP.110. This configuration is relevant only after TX continuous mode is activated, and the host should prevent sending it in regular mode.

#### **Parameters:**

direction

*Default:* 0

### ***moca\_set\_freq\_shift***

#### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_freq_shift(void *vctx, uint32_t direction)
```

#### **Description:**

XtalPull test for midRF CTP, used by ICAP.110. This configuration is relevant only after TX continuous mode is activated, and the host should prevent sending it in regular mode.

#### **Parameters:**

direction

*Default:* 0

### ***moca\_get\_max\_phy\_rate***

#### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_max_phy_rate(void *vctx, uint32_t *mbps)
```

#### **Description:**



The maximum PHY rate supported in non-turbo mode.

**Parameters:**

mbps

*Default:*

630 (7425)

670

***moca\_set\_max\_phy\_rate***

**Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_SET\_FUNCTION int moca\_set\_max\_phy\_rate(void \*vctx, uint32\_t mbps)

**Description:**

The maximum PHY rate supported in non-turbo mode.

**Parameters:**

mbps

*Default:*

630 (7425)

670

*Description:*

Units of Mbps

***moca\_get\_bandwidth***

**Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_GET\_FUNCTION int moca\_get\_bandwidth(void \*vctx, uint32\_t \*bandwidth)

**Description:**

Configure the MoCA interface to operate using a 50MHz or 100MHz bandwidth.

**Parameters:**

bandwidth

*Default:* 0

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:* 1

***moca\_set\_bandwidth***

**Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_SET\_FUNCTION int moca\_set\_bandwidth(void \*vctx, uint32\_t bandwidth)

**Description:**

Configure the MoCA interface to operate using a 50MHz or 100MHz bandwidth. This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

**Parameters:**

bandwidth

*Default:* 0

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:* 1

*Description:*

0-50MHz or 1-100MHz

***moca\_get\_arpl\_th\_100***

**Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_GET\_FUNCTION int moca\_get\_arpl\_th\_100(void \*vctx, int32\_t \*arpl)

**Description:**

Aggregate Received Power Level (ARPL) Threshold for 100 MHz PHY transmissions which MUST be specified from 0 to 65 dBm in steps of 1 dB to be used with the SAPM feature.

See also: sapm\_table\_100

**Parameters:**

arpl

*Default:* -50

*Minimum:* -65

*Maximum:* 0

***moca\_set\_arpl\_th\_100*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_arpl_th_100(void *vctx, int32_t arpl)
```

**Description:**

Aggregate Received Power Level (ARPL) Threshold for 100 MHz PHY transmissions which MUST be specified from 0 to 65 dBm in steps of 1 dB to be used with the SAPM feature.

See also: sapm\_table\_100

**Parameters:**

arpl

*Default:* -50

*Minimum:* -65

*Maximum:* 0

*Description:*

Units of dBm

***moca\_get\_adc\_mode*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_adc_mode(void *vctx, uint32_t *val)
```

**Description:**

ADC clock mode

**Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0

***moca\_set\_adc\_mode*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_adc_mode(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

**Description:**

ADC clock mode This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

**Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0

*Description:*

0 = normal mode

1 = special mode

***moca\_get\_max\_phy\_rate\_turbo*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_max_phy_rate_turbo(void *vctx, uint32_t *mbps)
```

**Description:**

The maximum PHY rate supported in turbo mode.

**Parameters:**

mbps

*Default:*

680 (7425)

***moca\_set\_max\_phy\_rate\_turbo*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_max_phy_rate_turbo(void *vctx, uint32_t mbps)
```

**Description:**

The maximum PHY rate supported in turbo mode.

**Parameters:**

mbps

*Default:*

680 (7425)

670

*Description:*

Units of Mbps

***moca\_get\_max\_phy\_rate\_50M*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_max_phy_rate_50M(void *vctx, uint32_t *mbps)
```

**Description:**

The maximum PHY rate supported in 50M.

**Parameters:**

mbps

*Default:* 300

***moca\_set\_max\_phy\_rate\_50M*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_max_phy_rate_50M(void *vctx, uint32_t mbps)
```

**Description:**

The maximum PHY rate supported in 50M.

**Parameters:**

mbps

*Default:* 300

*Description:*

Units of Mbps

***moca\_get\_max\_constellation\_all*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_max_constellation_all(void *vctx, uint32_t *val)
```

**Description:**

Force max constellation in all the profiles (RX GCD/ RX UC), bandwidth (50M/100M), and nodes.

The max constellation is computed according to the minimum of max\_constellation\_all and max\_constellation

**Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 10

*Minimum:* 1

*Maximum:* 10

***moca\_set\_max\_constellation\_all***

**Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_max_constellation_all(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

**Description:**

Force max constellation in all the profiles (RX GCD/ RX UC),bandwidth (50M/100M), and nodes.

The max constellation is computed according to the minimum of max\_constellation\_all and max\_constellation This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

**Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 10

*Minimum:* 1

*Maximum:* 10

*Description:*

Constellation:

1 = BPSK

2 = QPSK

3 = QAM8

4 = QAM16

5 = QAM32

6 = QAM64

7 = QAM128

8 = QAM256

9 = QAM512

10 = QAM1024

***moca\_get\_max\_constellation*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_max_constellation(void *vctx, uint32_t node_id, struct moca_max_constellation *out)
```

**Description:**

Set/Get max constellation on all carriers in the receive from a specified node (GCAP.32).

**Parameters:**

node\_id

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:* 15

***moca\_set\_max\_constellation*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_max_constellation(void *vctx, const struct moca_max_constellation *in)
```

**Description:**

Set/Get max constellation on all carriers in the receive from a specified node (GCAP.32).

***moca\_get\_rlapm\_table\_50*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_rlapm_table_50(void *vctx, struct moca_rlapm_table_50 *out)
```

**Description:**

An array of Margin Adjustments per RX power for 50 MHz channel (MoCA 1.1) transmissions.

First value is for 0dBm received power.

Last value is for -65dBm received power.

The dB values for adjustments are multiplied by 2, in order to allow 1/2 dB resolution.

***moca\_set\_rlapm\_table\_50*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_rlapm_table_50(void *vctx, struct moca_rlapm_table_50 *in)
```

**Description:**

An array of Margin Adjustments per RX power for 50 MHz channel (MoCA 1.1) transmissions.  
First value is for 0dBm received power.  
Last value is for -65dBm received power.

The dB values for adjustments are multiplied by 2, in order to allow 1/2 dB resolution.

#### ***moca\_get\_phy\_status***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_phy_status(void *vctx, uint32_t *tx_gcd_power_reduction)
```

##### **Description:**

Retrieve status information about the MoCA PHY layer.

##### **Parameters:**

tx\_gcd\_power\_reduction

The Transmit Power Control back-off used for broadcast transmissions from this node (mocalfTxGcdPowerReduction)

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:* 35

#### ***moca\_get\_rlapm\_table\_100***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_rlapm_table_100(void *vctx, struct moca_rlapm_table_100 *out)
```

##### **Description:**

An array of Margin Adjustments per RX power for 100 MHz channel (MoCA 2.0) transmissions.

First value is for 0dBm received power.

Last value is for -65dBm received power.

The dB values for adjustments are multiplied by 2, in order to allow 1/2 dB resolution.

#### ***moca\_set\_rlapm\_table\_100***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_rlapm_table_100(void *vctx, struct moca_rlapm_table_100 *in)
```

##### **Description:**

An array of Margin Adjustments per RX power for 100 MHz channel (MoCA 2.0) transmissions.

First value is for 0dBm received power.

Last value is for -65dBm received power.

The dB values for adjustments are multiplied by 2, in order to allow 1/2 dB resolution.

#### ***moca\_get\_rx\_gain\_params***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_rx_gain_params(void *vctx, uint32_t table_index, struct moca_rx_gain_params *out)
```

##### **Description:**

This function returns the RX gain general parameters

##### **Parameters:**

table\_index

#### ***moca\_get\_tx\_power\_params***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_tx_power_params(void *vctx, struct moca_tx_power_params_in *in, struct moca_tx_power_params *out)
```

##### **Description:**

This function returns the TX power parameters for the specified channel.\n channel mode <0-beacon, 1-primary, 2- secondary>\n txTableIndex <0x0-Single index 0, 0x10-Bonded index 0, 0x11-Bonded index 1,0x12-Bonded index 2,0x13- Bonded index 3,0x14-Bonded index 4>

#### ***moca\_get\_nv\_cal\_enable***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_nv_cal_enable(void *vctx, uint32_t *val)
```

##### **Description:**

Enable the mechanism whereby the MoCA firmware will reuse RF calibration data and Probe II results from previous boots. The data is stored by the host for use on subsequent MoCA core boots. This mechanism decreases the MoCA firmware boot time.

##### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0  
*Minimum:* 0  
*Maximum:* 1

#### ***moca\_set\_nv\_cal\_enable***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_nv_cal_enable(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

##### **Description:**

Enable the mechanism whereby the MoCA firmware will reuse RF calibration data and Probe II results from previous boots. The data is stored by the host for use on subsequent MoCA core boots. This mechanism decreases the MoCA firmware boot time.

##### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0  
*Minimum:* 0  
*Maximum:* 1  
*Description:*  
0 = Disable  
1 = Enable

#### ***moca\_get\_rlapm\_cap\_50***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_rlapm_cap_50(void *vctx, uint32_t *val)
```

##### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0

#### ***moca\_set\_rlapm\_cap\_50***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_rlapm_cap_50(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

##### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0  
*Description:*  
In units of 1/2 dB. I.e. A value of 6 = 3dB.

#### ***moca\_get\_snr\_margin\_rs***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_snr_margin_rs(void *vctx, struct moca_snr_margin_rs *out)
```

##### **Description:**

This parameter is used to configure the RS SNR margin on the MoCA interface. The snr\_margin feature is intended for use only by advanced lab users. Values range from -3 to +25dB in steps of 1/256 dB. The resulting table entries must have similar or increasing values as the constellation increases.

#### ***moca\_set\_snr\_margin\_rs***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_snr_margin_rs(void *vctx, struct moca_snr_margin_rs *in)
```

##### **Description:**

This parameter is used to configure the RS SNR margin on the MoCA interface. The `snr_margin` feature is intended for use only by advanced lab users. Values range from -3 to +25dB in steps of 1/256 dB. The resulting table entries must have similar or increasing values as the constellation increases. This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

#### ***moca\_get\_snr\_margin\_ldpc***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_snr_margin_ldpc(void *vctx, struct moca_snr_margin_ldpc *out)
```

##### **Description:**

This parameter is used to configure the LDPC SNR margin on the MoCA interface. The `snr_margin` feature is intended for use only by advanced lab users. Values range from -3 to +25dB in steps of 1/256 dB. The resulting table entries must have similar or increasing values as the constellation increases.

#### ***moca\_set\_snr\_margin\_ldpc***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_snr_margin_ldpc(void *vctx, struct moca_snr_margin_ldpc *in)
```

##### **Description:**

This parameter is used to configure the LDPC SNR margin on the MoCA interface. The `snr_margin` feature is intended for use only by advanced lab users. Values range from -3 to +25dB in steps of 1/256 dB. The resulting table entries must have similar or increasing values as the constellation increases. This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

#### ***moca\_get\_snr\_margin\_ldpc\_sec\_ch***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_snr_margin_ldpc_sec_ch(void *vctx, struct moca_snr_margin_ldpc_sec_ch *out)
```

##### **Description:**

This parameter is used to configure the LDPC SNR margin on the secondary channel of the MoCA interface when bonded operation is in effect. The `snr_margin` feature is intended for use only by advanced lab users. Values range from -3 to +25dB in steps of 1/256 dB. The resulting table entries must have similar or increasing values as the constellation increases.

#### ***moca\_set\_snr\_margin\_ldpc\_sec\_ch***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_snr_margin_ldpc_sec_ch(void *vctx, struct moca_snr_margin_ldpc_sec_ch *in)
```

##### **Description:**

This parameter is used to configure the LDPC SNR margin on the secondary channel of the MoCA interface when bonded operation is in effect. The `snr_margin` feature is intended for use only by advanced lab users. Values range from -3 to +25dB in steps of 1/256 dB. The resulting table entries must have similar or increasing values as the constellation increases. This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

#### ***moca\_get\_snr\_margin\_ldpc\_pre5***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_snr_margin_ldpc_pre5(void *vctx, struct moca_snr_margin_ldpc_pre5 *out)
```

##### **Description:**

This parameter is used to configure the LDPC Preamble 5 SNR margin on the MoCA interface. The `snr_margin` feature is intended for use only by advanced lab users. Values range from -3 to +25dB in steps of 1/256 dB. The resulting table entries must have similar or increasing values as the constellation increases.

#### ***moca\_set\_snr\_margin\_ldpc\_pre5***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_SET\_FUNCTION int moca\_set\_snr\_margin\_ldpc\_pre5(void \*vctx, struct moca\_snr\_margin\_ldpc\_pre5 \*in)

##### **Description:**

This parameter is used to configure the LDPC Preamble 5 SNR margin on the MoCA interface. The snr\_margin feature is intended for use only by advanced lab users. Values range from -3 to +25dB in steps of 1/256 dB. The resulting table entries must have similar or increasing values as the constellation increases. This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

#### ***moca\_get\_snr\_margin\_ofdma***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_GET\_FUNCTION int moca\_get\_snr\_margin\_ofdma(void \*vctx, struct moca\_snr\_margin\_ofdma \*out)

##### **Description:**

This parameter is used to configure the OFDMA SNR margin on the MoCA interface. The snr\_margin feature is intended for use only by advanced lab users. Values range from -3 to +25dB in steps of 1/256 dB. The resulting table entries must have similar or increasing values as the constellation increases.

#### ***moca\_set\_snr\_margin\_ofdma***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_SET\_FUNCTION int moca\_set\_snr\_margin\_ofdma(void \*vctx, struct moca\_snr\_margin\_ofdma \*in)

##### **Description:**

This parameter is used to configure the OFDMA SNR margin on the MoCA interface. The snr\_margin feature is intended for use only by advanced lab users. Values range from -3 to +25dB in steps of 1/256 dB. The resulting table entries must have similar or increasing values as the constellation increases. This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

#### ***moca\_get\_rlapm\_cap\_100***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_GET\_FUNCTION int moca\_get\_rlapm\_cap\_100(void \*vctx, uint32\_t \*val)

##### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0

#### ***moca\_set\_rlapm\_cap\_100***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_SET\_FUNCTION int moca\_set\_rlapm\_cap\_100(void \*vctx, uint32\_t val)

##### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0

*Description:*

In units of 1/2 dB. I.e. A value of 6 = 3dB.

#### ***moca\_get\_sapm\_table\_50***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_GET\_FUNCTION int moca\_get\_sapm\_table\_50(void \*vctx, struct moca\_sapm\_table\_50 \*out)

##### **Description:**

Sub-carrier Added PHY Margin table for 50 MHz (MoCA 1.1) transmission profiles. These arrays allows differentiation in SNR margin values per sub carrier.

The values will be passed multiplied by 2, for allowing 0.5dB values.

#### ***moca\_set\_sapm\_table\_50***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_SET\_FUNCTION int moca\_set\_sapm\_table\_50(void \*vctx, struct moca\_sapm\_table\_50 \*in)

##### **Description:**



Sub-carrier Added PHY Margin table for 50 MHz (MoCA 1.1) transmission profiles. These arrays allows differentiation in SNR margin values per sub carrier.

The values will be passed multiplied by 2, for allowing 0.5dB values.

#### ***moca\_get\_sapm\_table\_100***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_sapm_table_100(void *vctx, struct moca_sapm_table_100 *out)
```

##### **Description:**

Sub-carrier Added PHY Margin table for 100 MHz (MoCA 2.0) transmission profiles. These arrays allows differentiation in SNR margin values per sub carrier.

The values will be passed multiplied by 2, for allowing 0.5dB values.

#### ***moca\_set\_sapm\_table\_100***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_sapm_table_100(void *vctx, struct moca_sapm_table_100 *in)
```

##### **Description:**

Sub-carrier Added PHY Margin table for 100 MHz (MoCA 2.0) transmission profiles. These arrays allows differentiation in SNR margin values per sub carrier.

The values will be passed multiplied by 2, for allowing 0.5dB values.

#### ***moca\_set\_nv\_cal\_clear***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_nv_cal_clear(void *vctx)
```

##### **Description:**

Clear the NVRAM RF Calibration data. This will force the MoCA core to perform calibration upon the next initialization if NV Calibration is enabled (see nv\_cal\_enable).

#### ***moca\_get\_sapm\_table\_sec***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_sapm_table_sec(void *vctx, struct moca_sapm_table_sec *out)
```

##### **Description:**

Sub-carrier Added PHY Margin table for 100 MHz (MoCA 2.0) secondary channel transmission profiles. These arrays allows differentiation in SNR margin values per sub carrier.

The values will be passed multiplied by 2, for allowing 0.5dB values.

#### ***moca\_set\_sapm\_table\_sec***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_sapm_table_sec(void *vctx, struct moca_sapm_table_sec *in)
```

##### **Description:**

Sub-carrier Added PHY Margin table for 100 MHz (MoCA 2.0) secondary channel transmission profiles. These arrays allows differentiation in SNR margin values per sub carrier.

The values will be passed multiplied by 2, for allowing 0.5dB values.

#### ***moca\_get\_amp\_reg***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_amp_reg(void *vctx, uint32_t addr, struct moca_amp_reg *out)
```

##### **Description:**

Read and write registers in the PA/LNA 345x chip.

##### **Parameters:**

addr

The address of the register to get or set. This function will only succeed when used with kernels that support register access to the PA/LNA chip.

#### ***moca\_set\_amp\_reg***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_amp_reg(void *vctx, const struct moca_amp_reg *in)
```

##### **Description:**

Read and write registers in the PA/LNA 345x chip.

#### ***moca\_get\_snr\_margin\_ldpc\_pri\_ch***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_snr_margin_ldpc_pri_ch(void *vctx, struct moca_snr_margin_ldpc_pri_ch *out)
```

##### **Description:**

This parameter is used to configure the LDPC SNR margin on the primary channel of the MoCA interface when bonded operation is in effect. The snr\_margin feature is intended for use only by advanced lab users. Values range from -3 to +25dB in steps of 1/256 dB. The resulting table entries must have similar or increasing values as the constellation increases.

#### ***moca\_set\_snr\_margin\_ldpc\_pri\_ch***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_snr_margin_ldpc_pri_ch(void *vctx, struct moca_snr_margin_ldpc_pri_ch *in)
```

##### **Description:**

This parameter is used to configure the LDPC SNR margin on the primary channel of the MoCA interface when bonded operation is in effect. The snr\_margin feature is intended for use only by advanced lab users. Values range from -3 to +25dB in steps of 1/256 dB. The resulting table entries must have similar or increasing values as the constellation increases. This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

#### ***moca\_get\_snr\_margin\_pre5\_pri\_ch***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_snr_margin_pre5_pri_ch(void *vctx, struct moca_snr_margin_pre5_pri_ch *out)
```

##### **Description:**

This parameter is used to configure the LDPC SNR margin on the primary channel of the MoCA interface when bonded operation is in effect. The snr\_margin feature is intended for use only by advanced lab users. Values range from -3 to +25dB in steps of 1/256 dB. The resulting table entries must have similar or increasing values as the constellation increases.

#### ***moca\_set\_snr\_margin\_pre5\_pri\_ch***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_snr_margin_pre5_pri_ch(void *vctx, struct moca_snr_margin_pre5_pri_ch *in)
```

##### **Description:**

This parameter is used to configure the LDPC SNR margin on the primary channel of the MoCA interface when bonded operation is in effect. The snr\_margin feature is intended for use only by advanced lab users. Values range from -3 to +25dB in steps of 1/256 dB. The resulting table entries must have similar or increasing values as the constellation increases. This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

#### ***moca\_get\_snr\_margin\_pre5\_sec\_ch***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_snr_margin_pre5_sec_ch(void *vctx, struct moca_snr_margin_pre5_sec_ch *out)
```

##### **Description:**

This parameter is used to configure the LDPC SNR margin on the primary channel of the MoCA interface when bonded operation is in effect. The `snr_margin` feature is intended for use only by advanced lab users. Values range from -3 to +25dB in steps of 1/256 dB. The resulting table entries must have similar or increasing values as the constellation increases.

***moca\_set\_snr\_margin\_pre5\_sec\_ch***

**Prototype:**  
MOCALIB\_GEN\_SET\_FUNCTION int moca\_set\_snr\_margin\_pre5\_sec\_ch(void \*vctx, struct moca\_snr\_margin\_pre5\_sec\_ch \*in)

**Description:**  
This parameter is used to configure the LDPC SNR margin on the primary channel of the MoCA interface when bonded operation is in effect. The `snr_margin` feature is intended for use only by advanced lab users. Values range from -3 to +25dB in steps of 1/256 dB. The resulting table entries must have similar or increasing values as the constellation increases. This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

**MAC\_LAYER Group**  
The MAC group of parameters control the Media Access Control layer of the MoCA interface.

**Structures**

***struct moca\_rtr\_config***

**Fields:**

uint8_t	bg	The number of retries allowed for background priority flows. <i>Default:</i> 0 <i>Minimum:</i> 0 <i>Maximum:</i> 3 <i>Description:</i> Setting the value to 0 disables retransmission for this priority level.
uint8_t	high	The number of retries allowed for high priority flows. <i>Default:</i> 0 <i>Minimum:</i> 0 <i>Maximum:</i> 3 <i>Description:</i> Setting the value to 0 disables retransmission for this priority level.
uint8_t	low	The number of retries allowed for low priority flows. <i>Default:</i> 0 <i>Minimum:</i> 0 <i>Maximum:</i> 3 <i>Description:</i> Setting the value to 0 disables retransmission for this priority level.
uint8_t	med	The number of retries allowed for medium priority flows. <i>Default:</i> 0 <i>Minimum:</i> 0 <i>Maximum:</i> 3 <i>Description:</i> Setting the value to 0 disables retransmission for this priority level.

**Functions**

***moca\_get\_max\_frame\_size***

**Prototype:**  
MOCALIB\_GEN\_GET\_FUNCTION int moca\_get\_max\_frame\_size(void \*vctx, uint32\_t \*bytes)

**Description:**  
Maximum frame size allowed to be transmitted through the MoCA physical interface. Used for limiting aggregation. Note: the frame size includes payloads headers and CRC's.

**Parameters:**  
bytes  
*Default:* 32768  
*Minimum:* 2048  
*Maximum:* 32768

### ***moca\_set\_max\_frame\_size***

#### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_SET\_FUNCTION int moca\_set\_max\_frame\_size(void \*vctx, uint32\_t bytes)

#### **Description:**

Maximum frame size allowed to be transmitted through the MoCA physical interface. Used for limiting aggregation. Note: the frame size includes payloads headers and CRC's.

#### **Parameters:**

bytes

*Default:* 32768

*Minimum:* 2048

*Maximum:* 32768

### ***moca\_get\_min\_aggr\_waiting\_time***

#### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_GET\_FUNCTION int moca\_get\_min\_aggr\_waiting\_time(void \*vctx, uint32\_t \*val)

#### **Description:**

When the GCAP.34 is ON the MIN\_AGGR\_WAITING\_TIME = MAX\_AGGR\_PACKETS\*1/(RATE/8/PACKET\_SIZE).

RATE=1 Mbps, PACKET\_SIZE=64 Bytes => MAX\_AGGR\_PACKETS \* 512 usec (=3072 for max aggregation of 6; and 5120 for max aggregation of 10 )

RATE=64 Mbps, PACKET\_SIZE=800 bytes => MAX\_AGGR\_PACKETS \* 100 usec (=600 for max aggregation of 6; and 1000 for max aggregation of 10)

When the GCAP.34 is OFF the MIN\_AGGR\_WAITING\_TIME = 0.

#### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0

### ***moca\_set\_min\_aggr\_waiting\_time***

#### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_SET\_FUNCTION int moca\_set\_min\_aggr\_waiting\_time(void \*vctx, uint32\_t val)

#### **Description:**

When the GCAP.34 is ON the MIN\_AGGR\_WAITING\_TIME = MAX\_AGGR\_PACKETS\*1/(RATE/8/PACKET\_SIZE).

RATE=1 Mbps, PACKET\_SIZE=64 Bytes => MAX\_AGGR\_PACKETS \* 512 usec (=3072 for max aggregation of 6; and 5120 for max aggregation of 10 )

RATE=64 Mbps, PACKET\_SIZE=800 bytes => MAX\_AGGR\_PACKETS \* 100 usec (=600 for max aggregation of 6; and 1000 for max aggregation of 10)

When the GCAP.34 is OFF the MIN\_AGGR\_WAITING\_TIME = 0.

#### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0

### ***moca\_get\_selective\_rr***

#### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_GET\_FUNCTION int moca\_get\_selective\_rr(void \*vctx, uint32\_t \*val)

#### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 3

### ***moca\_set\_selective\_rr***

#### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_SET\_FUNCTION int moca\_set\_selective\_rr(void \*vctx, uint32\_t val)

#### **Parameters:**

val

*Default: 3*

### ***moca\_get\_max\_transmit\_time***

#### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_GET\_FUNCTION int moca\_get\_max\_transmit\_time(void \*vctx, uint32\_t \*usec)

#### **Description:**

Maximum transmission time allowed to transmit a frame through the MoCA physical interface. Used for limiting aggregation

#### **Parameters:**

usec

*Default: 400*

*Minimum: 300*

*Maximum: 1000*

### ***moca\_set\_max\_transmit\_time***

#### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_SET\_FUNCTION int moca\_set\_max\_transmit\_time(void \*vctx, uint32\_t usec)

#### **Description:**

Maximum transmission time allowed to transmit a frame through the MoCA physical interface. Used for limiting aggregation

#### **Parameters:**

usec

*Default: 400*

*Minimum: 300*

*Maximum: 1000*

*Description:*

Value in uSec

### ***moca\_get\_max\_pkt\_aggr***

#### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_GET\_FUNCTION int moca\_get\_max\_pkt\_aggr(void \*vctx, uint32\_t \*pkts)

#### **Description:**

Max allowed packets for aggregated transmissions (enhanced GCAP.34)

#### **Parameters:**

pkts

*Default: 20*

*Minimum: 1*

*Maximum: 20*

### ***moca\_set\_max\_pkt\_aggr***

#### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_SET\_FUNCTION int moca\_set\_max\_pkt\_aggr(void \*vctx, uint32\_t pkts)

#### **Description:**

Max allowed packets for aggregated transmissions (enhanced GCAP.34)

#### **Parameters:**

pkts

*Default: 20*

*Minimum: 1*

*Maximum: 20*

#### ***moca\_get\_rtr\_config***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_rtr_config(void *vctx, struct moca_rtr_config *out)
```

##### **Description:**

Configure retransmission behavior in the node for non-PQOS flows.

#### ***moca\_set\_rtr\_config***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_rtr_config(void *vctx, struct moca_rtr_config *in)
```

##### **Description:**

Configure retransmission behavior in the node for non-PQOS flows.

#### ***moca\_get\_tlp\_mode***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_tlp_mode(void *vctx, uint32_t *mode)
```

##### **Description:**

TLP mode (GCAP.107)

##### **Parameters:**

mode

*Default:* 1

*Minimum:* 1

*Maximum:* 2

#### ***moca\_set\_tlp\_mode***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_tlp_mode(void *vctx, uint32_t mode)
```

##### **Description:**

TLP mode (GCAP.107)

##### **Parameters:**

mode

*Default:* 1

*Minimum:* 1

*Maximum:* 2

*Description:*

1 = TLP\_MIN1 and TLP\_MAX1

2 = TLP\_MIN2 and TLP\_MAX2

#### ***moca\_get\_max\_pkt\_aggr\_bonding***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_max_pkt_aggr_bonding(void *vctx, uint32_t *pkts)
```

##### **Description:**

Max allowed packets for aggregated transmissions for bonding

##### **Parameters:**

pkts

*Default:* 27

*Minimum:* 1

*Maximum:* 30

***moca\_set\_max\_pkt\_aggr\_bonding***

**Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_SET\_FUNCTION int moca\_set\_max\_pkt\_aggr\_bonding(void \*vctx, uint32\_t pkts)

**Description:**

Max allowed packets for aggregated transmissions for bonding

**Parameters:**

pkts

*Default:* 27

*Minimum:* 1

*Maximum:* 30

**FORWARDING Group**

The Forwarding group of parameters are used to control how data traffic is handled by the MoCA core.

**Structures**

***struct moca\_egr\_mc\_addr\_filter***

**Fields:**

macaddr_t	addr	<i>Description:</i> Multicast MAC Address to be filtered
uint32_t	entryid	<i>Minimum:</i> 0 <i>Maximum:</i> 31
uint16_t	reserved_0	
uint32_t	valid	<i>Description:</i> 0 - invalid 1 - valid

***struct moca\_egr\_mc\_addr\_filter\_set***

**Fields:**

macaddr_t	addr	<i>Description:</i> Multicast MAC Address to be filtered
uint32_t	entryid	<i>Minimum:</i> 0 <i>Maximum:</i> 31
uint32_t	valid	<i>Description:</i> 0 - invalid 1 - valid

***struct moca\_mac\_aging***

**Fields:**

uint16_t	mc_fwd_age	Lifetime of an idle MAC address in the mc_fwd table. <i>Default:</i> 0xFFFF <i>Description:</i> Units of seconds.
uint16_t	src_addr_age	Lifetime of an idle MAC address in the src_addr table. <i>Default:</i> 300 <i>Description:</i> Units of seconds.
uint16_t	uc_fwd_age	Lifetime of an idle MAC address in the uc_fwd table. <i>Default:</i> 300 <i>Description:</i> Units of seconds.

***struct moca\_mc\_fwd***

**Fields:**

uint32_t	dest_node_id	MoCA node ID of the Destination <i>Minimum:</i> 0 <i>Maximum:</i> 15
macaddr_t	multicast_mac_addr	MAC address mapped to the MoCA Dest node ID

uint16\_t reserved\_0

### **struct moca\_mc\_fwd\_set**

#### **Fields:**

macaddr_t dest_mac_addr1	To Add/Update entry: 1st destination MAC address in this MC group.  To delete the entry: Set to zero <i>Description:</i> This parameter must be a UC MAC address, or Broadcast MAC Address (0xFFFFFFFF) if more than 4 addresses are in the group.
macaddr_t dest_mac_addr2	To Add/Update entry: 2nd destination MAC address in this MC group.  To delete entry: reserved <i>Description:</i> This Parameter must be UC MAC address or 0 if this entry is unused.
macaddr_t dest_mac_addr3	To Add/Update entry: 3rd destination MAC address in this MC group.  To delete entry: reserved <i>Description:</i> This Parameter must be UC MAC address or 0 if this entry is unused.
macaddr_t dest_mac_addr4	To Add/Update entry: 4th destination MAC address in this MC group.  To delete entry: reserved <i>Description:</i> This Parameter must be UC MAC address or 0 if this entry is unused.
macaddr_t multicast_mac_addr	The multicast address as learned from the IGMP snooping <i>Description:</i> This Parameter must be a Multicast Address.

### **struct moca\_mcfilter\_addentry**

#### **Fields:**

macaddr_t addr	<i>Description:</i> Multicast MAC Address to be filtered
----------------	---

### **struct moca\_mcfilter\_delentry**

#### **Fields:**

macaddr_t addr	<i>Description:</i> Multicast MAC Address to be filtered
----------------	---

### **struct moca\_mcfilter\_table**

#### **Fields:**

macaddr_t addr[48]	<i>Description:</i> Multicast MAC Address to be filtered
--------------------	---

### **struct moca\_pqos\_create\_flow\_in**

#### **Fields:**

uint32_t burst_size	Number of packets per burst. <i>Default:</i> 2 <i>Minimum:</i> 0 <i>Maximum:</i> 10
uint32_t dscp_moca	The value of the three MSB of the DSCP Type of Service field used for MSDU classification when ingr_class_ryle is set to 1 or 3. <i>Default:</i> 0 <i>Minimum:</i> 0 <i>Maximum:</i> 7



macaddr_t	egress_node	MAC address of the egress node of the flow. If more than 1 node will be on the egress of this flow, set this field to broadcast MAC address (FF:FF:FF:FF:FF:FF).
macaddr_t	flow_id	Flow identifier in the form of a multicast MAC address <i>Default:</i> 01:00:5e:00:01:00
uint32_t	flow_per	Used to specify whether the flow should use the Nominal packet error rate (PER) PHY profile or the Very Low PER PHY profile. <i>Default:</i> 0 <i>Minimum:</i> 0 <i>Maximum:</i> 1
uint32_t	flow_tag	Optional identifier for application use. <i>Default:</i> 0
uint32_t	in_order_delivery	Indication of recommendation for Egress Node to deliver retransmitted MSDUs belonging to this PQoS Flow in order. <i>Default:</i> 0 <i>Minimum:</i> 0 <i>Maximum:</i> 2
uint32_t	ingr_class_rule	Ingress classification rule for assigning MSDUs to the PQoS flow. <i>Default:</i> 0 <i>Valid Values:</i> 0, 4, 5, 6, 7
macaddr_t	ingress_node	MAC address of the ingress node of the flow.
uint32_t	lease_time	Lease time in seconds. Infinite lease time if set to zero. <i>Default:</i> 0
uint32_t	max_latency	The maximum latency of the flow. <i>Default:</i> 0 <i>Minimum:</i> 0 <i>Maximum:</i> 255
uint32_t	max_retry	Maximum number of retransmission attempts for each MSDU of the PQoS Flow. <i>Default:</i> 0 <i>Minimum:</i> 0 <i>Maximum:</i> 3
macaddr_t	packet_da	Destination MAC address of the actual traffic to be sent on this flow. <i>Default:</i> 01:00:5e:00:01:00
uint32_t	packet_size	Packet size in bytes, including the VLAN header but not including the FCS. <i>Default:</i> 800 <i>Minimum:</i> 59
uint32_t	peak_data_rate	Peak data rate in kbps <i>Default:</i> 1000 <i>Minimum:</i> 1 <i>Maximum:</i> 0xFFFFFF
uint32_t	short_term_avg_ratio	The ratio of the short term average rate of the flow compared to the peak rate over the interval of max_latency. This value plus one serves as the numerator of the ratio. The denominator is 256. This value is only applicable when the max_latency value is greater than or equal to 10 ms. <i>Default:</i> 255 <i>Minimum:</i> 0 <i>Maximum:</i> 255
uint32_t	traffic_protocol	The type of traffic carried over this PQoS flow. <i>Default:</i> 0 <i>Minimum:</i> 0 <i>Maximum:</i> 5
uint32_t	vlan_id	VLAN ID of this flow (optional, set to 0xFFFFFFFF if unused). <i>Default:</i> 0xFFFFFFFF
uint32_t	vlan_tag	The VLAN priority used for MSDU classification when ingr_class_rule is set to 6 or 7. <i>Default:</i> 5 <i>Minimum:</i> 0 <i>Maximum:</i> 7

#### **struct moca\_pqos\_create\_flow\_out**

##### **Fields:**

uint32_t	burst_size
uint32_t	bw_limit_info
uint32_t	decision
uint32_t	dest_flow_id
uint32_t	dscp_moca
macaddr_t	flow_id
uint32_t	flow_per
uint32_t	flow_stps
uint32_t	flow_tag

```

uint32_t    flow_txps
macaddr_t   flowda
uint32_t    in_order_delivery
uint32_t    ingr_class_rule
uint32_t    lease_time
uint32_t    max_number_retry
uint32_t    max_short_term_avg_ratio
uint32_t    maximum_latency
uint32_t    packet_size
uint32_t    peak_data_rate
uint32_t    response_code
uint32_t    short_term_avg_ratio
uint32_t    total_stps
uint32_t    total_txps
uint32_t    traffic_protocol
uint32_t    vlan_tag

```

#### ***struct moca\_pqos\_delete\_flow\_out***

##### **Fields:**

```

macaddr_t   flowid
uint32_t     response_code

```

#### ***struct moca\_pqos\_list\_in***

##### **Fields:**

```

uint16_t     flow_max_return  The maximum number of flows to be returned in this operation.
                                Default: 32
                                Minimum: 0
                                Maximum: 32

uint32_t     flow_start_index The index of the first flow to be returned from the requested node.
                                Default: 0

uint32_t     ingr_node_id     Node ID of the ingress node. Only used if ingress_node_mac is set to zero.
macaddr_t     ingr_node_mac   MAC address of the ingress node. Set to 00:00:00:00:00:00 to specify the node using the ingress_node_id parameter.
                                Default: 00:00:00:00:00:00

```

#### ***struct moca\_pqos\_list\_out***

##### **Fields:**

```

uint32_t     flow_update_count
macaddr_t     flowid[32]
uint32_t     num_ret_flow_ids  This is the total number of valid ingress flows that were returned in this operation. This value is a count of the non-zero
                                flowid entries.

uint32_t     response_code
uint32_t     total_flow_id_count This is the total number of ingress flows that exist on this node.

```

#### ***struct moca\_pqos\_maintenance\_complete***

##### **Fields:**

```

uint32_t     allocatedstps
uint32_t     allocatedtxps
uint32_t     iocovercommit

```

#### ***struct moca\_pqos\_query\_out***

##### **Fields:**

```

uint32_t     burst_size        Number of packets per burst.
uint32_t     dest_flow_id      The destination flow ID of this flow if it exists, zero otherwise.
uint32_t     dscp_moca         The value of the three MSB of the DSCP Type of Service field used for MSDU classification when ingr_class_rule is set to 1 or
                                3.

macaddr_t     egress_node      MAC address of the egress node of the flow.
macaddr_t     flow_id          Flow identifier in the form of a multicast MAC address
uint32_t     flow_per          Used to specify whether the flow should use the Nominal packet error rate (PER) PHY profile or the Very Low PER PHY
                                profile.

```

uint32_t	flow_tag	Optional identifier for application use.
uint32_t	in_order_delivery	Indication of recommendation for Egress Node to deliver retransmitted MSDUs belonging to this PQoS Flow in order. <i>Description:</i> 0 - No information for in-order delivery 1 - In-order delivery of MSDUs is not needed 2 - In-order delivery of MSDUs is recommended
uint32_t	ingr_class_rule	Ingress classification rule for assigning MSDUs to the PQoS flow.
macaddr_t	ingress_node	MAC address of the ingress node of the flow.
uint32_t	lease_time	Original lease time of the flow in seconds. Infinite lease time if set to zero.
uint32_t	lease_time_left	Number of seconds remaining in the lease of the flow. Infinite lease time if set to zero.
uint32_t	max_latency	Maximum latency of the flow in units of ms.
uint32_t	max_retry	Maximum number of retransmission attempts for each MSDU of the PQoS Flow.
macaddr_t	packet_da	Destination MAC address of the actual traffic to be sent on this flow.
uint32_t	packet_size	Packet size in bytes.
uint32_t	peak_data_rate	Peak data rate in kbps
uint32_t	response_code	
uint32_t	short_term_avg_ratio	The ratio of the short term average rate of the flow compared to the peak rate over the interval of max_latency. This value plus one serves as the numerator of the ratio. The denominator is 256. This value is only applicable when the max_latency value is greater than or equal to 10 ms.
uint32_t	traffic_protocol	The type of traffic carried over this PQoS flow. <i>Description:</i> 0 - No traffic information provided 1 - UDP 2 - TCP 3 - RTP over UDP 4 - MPEG2-TS over UDP 5 - HTTP over TCP
uint32_t	vlan_tag	The VLAN tag used for MSDU classification when ingr_class_rule is set to 2 or 3.

#### **struct moca\_pqos\_status\_out**

##### **Fields:**

uint32_t	flow_stps	The number of available PQoS slot times per second in this node.
uint32_t	flow_txps	The number of available PQoS transmissions per second in the network.
uint32_t	total_stps	The summed up number of PQoS slot times per second in the network.
uint32_t	total_txps	The summed up number of PQoS transmissions per second in the network.

#### **struct moca\_pqos\_update\_flow\_in**

##### **Fields:**

uint32_t	burst_size	Number of packets per burst. <i>Minimum:</i> 1 <i>Maximum:</i> 9
macaddr_t	egress_mac	MAC address of the egress node. This can be obtained for the given Flow ID from a PQoS Query operation.
macaddr_t	flow_id	Flow identifier in the form of a multicast MAC address <i>Default:</i> 01:00:5e:00:00:00
uint32_t	flow_per	Used to specify whether the flow should use the Nominal packet error rate (PER) PHY profile or the Very Low PER PHY profile. <i>Default:</i> 0 <i>Minimum:</i> 0 <i>Maximum:</i> 1
uint32_t	flow_tag	Optional identifier for application use.
uint32_t	in_order_delivery	Indication of recommendation for Egress Node to deliver retransmitted MSDUs belonging to this PQoS Flow in order. <i>Default:</i> 0 <i>Minimum:</i> 0 <i>Maximum:</i> 2
macaddr_t	ingress_mac	MAC address of the ingress node. This can be obtained for the given Flow ID from a PQoS Query operation.
uint32_t	lease_time	Lease time in seconds. Infinite lease time if set to zero.
uint32_t	max_latency	The maximum latency of the flow. <i>Default:</i> 0 <i>Minimum:</i> 0 <i>Maximum:</i> 255
uint32_t	max_retry	Maximum number of retransmission attempts for each MSDU of the PQoS Flow. <i>Default:</i> 0 <i>Minimum:</i> 0 <i>Maximum:</i> 3

uint32_t	packet_size	Packet size in bytes. <i>Minimum: 59</i>
uint32_t	peak_data_rate	Peak data rate in kbps <i>Minimum: 1</i> <i>Maximum: 0xFFFFFE</i>
uint16_t	reserved	<i>Default: 0</i>
uint32_t	short_term_avg_ratio	The ratio of the short term average rate of the flow compared to the peak rate over the interval of max_latency. This value plus one serves as the numerator of the ratio. The denominator is 256. This value is only applicable when the max_latency value is greater than or equal to 10 ms. <i>Default: 255</i> <i>Minimum: 0</i> <i>Maximum: 255</i>
uint32_t	traffic_protocol	The type of traffic carried over this PQOS flow. <i>Default: 0</i> <i>Minimum: 0</i> <i>Maximum: 5</i>

#### **struct moca\_pqos\_update\_flow\_out**

##### **Fields:**

uint32_t	burst_size
uint32_t	bw_limit_info
uint32_t	decision
uint32_t	dscp_moca
uint32_t	flow_per
uint32_t	flow_stps
uint32_t	flow_tag
uint32_t	flow_txps
macaddr_t	flowda
macaddr_t	flowid
uint32_t	in_order_delivery
uint32_t	ingr_class_rule
uint32_t	lease_time
uint32_t	max_number_retry
uint32_t	max_short_term_avg_ratio
uint32_t	maximum_latency
uint32_t	packet_size
uint32_t	peak_data_rate
uint32_t	response_code
uint32_t	short_term_avg_ratio
uint32_t	total_stps
uint32_t	total_txps
uint32_t	traffic_protocol
uint32_t	vlan_tag

#### **struct moca\_src\_addr**

##### **Fields:**

macaddr_t	mac_addr	MAC address sourced from this device
uint16_t	moca_node_id	Self Node Id

#### **struct moca\_stag\_priority**

##### **Fields:**

uint32_t	enable	<i>Default: 0</i> <i>Minimum: 0</i> <i>Maximum: 1</i> <i>Description:</i> Enable stag priority mapping
uint32_t	moca_priority_0	<i>Default: 0</i> <i>Minimum: 0</i> <i>Maximum: 4</i> <i>Description:</i> MoCA priority - index 0
uint32_t	moca_priority_1	<i>Default: 0</i>

	<i>Minimum:</i> 0
	<i>Maximum:</i> 4
	<i>Description:</i> MoCA priority - index 1
uint32_t moca_priority_2	<i>Default:</i> 0
	<i>Minimum:</i> 0
	<i>Maximum:</i> 4
	<i>Description:</i> MoCA priority - index 2
uint32_t moca_priority_3	<i>Default:</i> 0
	<i>Minimum:</i> 0
	<i>Maximum:</i> 4
	<i>Description:</i> MoCA priority - index 3
uint32_t moca_priority_4	<i>Default:</i> 0
	<i>Minimum:</i> 0
	<i>Maximum:</i> 4
	<i>Description:</i> MoCA priority - index 4
uint32_t moca_priority_5	<i>Default:</i> 0
	<i>Minimum:</i> 0
	<i>Description:</i> MoCA priority - index 5
uint32_t moca_priority_6	<i>Default:</i> 0
	<i>Minimum:</i> 0
	<i>Maximum:</i> 4
	<i>Description:</i> MoCA priority - index 6
uint32_t moca_priority_7	<i>Default:</i> 0
	<i>Minimum:</i> 0
	<i>Maximum:</i> 4
	<i>Description:</i> MoCA priority - index 7
uint32_t tag_mask	<i>Default:</i> 0
	<i>Minimum:</i> 0
	<i>Maximum:</i> 0xFFFF
	<i>Description:</i> Tag Priority mask (16 bit). This parameter indicates which bits within PCP/CFI/VID fields (Lower 16 bits of the Tag) contain the priority according to which the ECL should classify the packet. Example: 0xE means bits 1-3
uint32_t tag_priority_0	<i>Default:</i> 0
	<i>Minimum:</i> 0
	<i>Maximum:</i> 4
	<i>Description:</i> S-Tag priority - index 0
uint32_t tag_priority_1	<i>Default:</i> 0
	<i>Minimum:</i> 0
	<i>Maximum:</i> 4
	<i>Description:</i> S-Tag priority - index 1
uint32_t tag_priority_2	<i>Default:</i> 0
	<i>Minimum:</i> 0
	<i>Maximum:</i> 4
	<i>Description:</i> S-Tag priority - index 2
uint32_t tag_priority_3	<i>Default:</i> 0
	<i>Minimum:</i> 0
	<i>Maximum:</i> 4
	<i>Description:</i> S-Tag priority - index 3
uint32_t tag_priority_4	<i>Default:</i> 0
	<i>Minimum:</i> 0
	<i>Maximum:</i> 4
	<i>Description:</i> S-Tag priority - index 4
uint32_t tag_priority_5	<i>Default:</i> 0
	<i>Minimum:</i> 0
	<i>Maximum:</i> 4

		<i>Description:</i> S-Tag priority - index 5
uint32_t	tag_priority_6	<i>Default:</i> 0 <i>Minimum:</i> 0 <i>Maximum:</i> 4 <i>Description:</i> S-Tag priority - index 6
uint32_t	tag_priority_7	<i>Default:</i> 0 <i>Minimum:</i> 0 <i>Maximum:</i> 4 <i>Description:</i> S-Tag priority - index 7

#### **struct moca\_stag\_removal**

##### **Fields:**

uint32_t	enable	<i>Default:</i> 0 <i>Minimum:</i> 0 <i>Maximum:</i> 1 <i>Description:</i> Enable stag removal
uint32_t	mask_0	<i>Default:</i> 0xffffffff <i>Description:</i> If mask bit is set, the associated bit in value is don't care
uint32_t	mask_1	<i>Default:</i> 0xffffffff <i>Description:</i> If mask bit is set, the associated bit in value is don't care
uint32_t	mask_2	<i>Default:</i> 0xffffffff <i>Description:</i> If mask bit is set, the associated bit in value is don't care
uint32_t	mask_3	<i>Default:</i> 0xffffffff <i>Description:</i> If mask bit is set, the associated bit in value is don't care
uint32_t	valid_0	<i>Default:</i> 0 <i>Minimum:</i> 0 <i>Maximum:</i> 1 <i>Description:</i> Indicates if table row is active
uint32_t	valid_1	<i>Default:</i> 0 <i>Minimum:</i> 0 <i>Maximum:</i> 1 <i>Description:</i> Indicates if table row is active
uint32_t	valid_2	<i>Default:</i> 0 <i>Minimum:</i> 0 <i>Maximum:</i> 1 <i>Description:</i> Indicates if table row is active
uint32_t	valid_3	<i>Default:</i> 0 <i>Minimum:</i> 0 <i>Maximum:</i> 1 <i>Description:</i> Indicates if table row is active
uint32_t	value_0	<i>Default:</i> 0 <i>Description:</i> Value to match against
uint32_t	value_1	<i>Default:</i> 0 <i>Description:</i> Value to match against
uint32_t	value_2	<i>Default:</i> 0 <i>Description:</i> Value to match against
uint32_t	value_3	<i>Default:</i> 0 <i>Description:</i> Value to match against

#### **struct moca\_uc\_fwd**

##### **Fields:**

macaddr_t	mac_addr	MAC address mapped to the MoCA Dest node ID
uint16_t	moca_dest_node_id	MoCA node ID of the Destination
		<i>Minimum: 0</i>
		<i>Maximum: 15</i>

## Functions

### ***moca\_get\_multicast\_mode***

#### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_multicast_mode(void *vctx, uint32_t *val)
```

#### **Description:**

Selecting a Mode of operation for MC. Normal mode is when the host has IGMP snooping ability. In CTP testing, the BC mode should be used.

#### **Parameters:**

val

*Default: 1*

### ***moca\_set\_multicast\_mode***

#### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_multicast_mode(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

#### **Description:**

Selecting a Mode of operation for MC. Normal mode is when the host has IGMP snooping ability. In CTP testing, the BC mode should be used. This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

#### **Parameters:**

val

*Default: 1*

#### *Description:*

0 - Normal mode. Host updates the MC table according to IGMP snooping. Unknown MC will be limited to 15pps.

Note for lab: Pay attention to set the MC table when working in this mode.

1 - Broadcast mode. All MC are always transmitted as BC. No limitation of BW.

### ***moca\_get\_egr\_mc\_filter\_en***

#### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_egr_mc_filter_en(void *vctx, uint32_t *val)
```

#### **Description:**

Enables/Disables Egress Eth MC Packet Filtering mode.

When enabled, only the Eth MC packets with MAC Address that are match to an entry in the MC filter table are delivered through the GMII interface.

#### **Parameters:**

val

*Default: 0*

### ***moca\_set\_egr\_mc\_filter\_en***

#### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_egr_mc_filter_en(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

#### **Description:**

Enables/Disables Egress Eth MC Packet Filtering mode.

When enabled, only the Eth MC packets with MAC Address that are match to an entry in the MC filter table are delivered through the GMII interface. This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

#### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0  
*Description:*  
0 = Disable  
1 = Enable

#### ***moca\_get\_fc\_mode***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_fc_mode(void *vctx, uint32_t *val)
```

##### **Description:**

Set or get the flow control mode.

##### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:*

0 (FC\_CAPABLE\_CHIP)

1

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:* 1

#### ***moca\_set\_fc\_mode***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_fc_mode(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

##### **Description:**

Set or get the flow control mode. This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

##### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:*

0 (FC\_CAPABLE\_CHIP)

1

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:* 1

*Description:*

0 - Normal mode. The MoCA core will assert the external flow control lines only.

1 - Internal flow control mode. In addition to asserting the external flow control lines, the MoCA core will also limit the number of packets accepted into its queues on a per priority basis.

#### ***moca\_get\_pqos\_max\_packet\_size***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_pqos_max_packet_size(void *vctx, uint32_t *val)
```

##### **Description:**

Controls the maximum packet size supported by a PQOS flow. The default should be used unless jumbo packets are desired for PQOS flows.

##### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 1518

*Minimum:* 64

#### ***moca\_set\_pqos\_max\_packet\_size***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_pqos_max_packet_size(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

##### **Description:**

Controls the maximum packet size supported by a PQOS flow. The default should be used unless jumbo packets are desired for PQOS flows.

##### **Parameters:**

val



*Default:* 1518

*Minimum:* 64

*Description:*

The packet size is in bytes and includes the 4-byte VLAN header but does not include the 4-byte packet CRC.

### ***moca\_get\_per\_mode***

#### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_GET\_FUNCTION int moca\_get\_per\_mode(void \*vctx, uint32\_t \*mode)

#### **Description:**

Controls which transmission PER mode the Node uses for MPDUs not belonging to PQoS Flows

#### **Parameters:**

mode

*Default:*

1 (BAND\_E)

1 (BAND\_H)

0

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:* 1

### ***moca\_set\_per\_mode***

#### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_SET\_FUNCTION int moca\_set\_per\_mode(void \*vctx, uint32\_t mode)

#### **Description:**

Controls which transmission PER mode the Node uses for MPDUs not belonging to PQoS Flows

#### **Parameters:**

mode

*Default:*

1 (BAND\_E)

1 (BAND\_H)

0

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:* 1

*Description:*

0 = Nominal PER (1e-6)

1 = Very Low PER (1e-8)

### ***moca\_get\_policing\_en***

#### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_GET\_FUNCTION int moca\_get\_policing\_en(void \*vctx, uint32\_t \*enable)

#### **Description:**

Controls whether policing of PQoS Flows is enabled or disabled

#### **Parameters:**

enable

*Default:* 0

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:* 1

### ***moca\_set\_policing\_en***

#### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_SET\_FUNCTION int moca\_set\_policing\_en(void \*vctx, uint32\_t enable)

#### **Description:**

Controls whether policing of PQoS Flows is enabled or disabled

**Parameters:**

enable

*Default:* 0

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:* 1

*Description:*

0 = disabled

1 = enabled

***moca\_get\_pqos\_egress\_numflows*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_pqos_egress_numflows(void *vctx, uint32_t *pqos_egress_numflows)
```

**Description:**

Retrieve the number of PQoS Flows in which this node is an Egress node.

**Parameters:**

pqos\_egress\_numflows

Number of PQoS Flows in which this node is an Egress node (mocalfEgressNodeNumFlows)

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:* 12

***moca\_get\_orr\_en*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_orr_en(void *vctx, uint32_t *enable)
```

**Description:**

Controls whether or not Opportunistic Reservation Requests are to be used for MoCA 2.0 PQoS flows.

**Parameters:**

enable

*Default:* 0

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:* 1

***moca\_set\_orr\_en*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_orr_en(void *vctx, uint32_t enable)
```

**Description:**

Controls whether or not Opportunistic Reservation Requests are to be used for MoCA 2.0 PQoS flows.

**Parameters:**

enable

*Default:* 0

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:* 1

*Description:*

0 = disabled

1 = enabled

***moca\_get\_brcmtag\_enable*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_brcmtag_enable(void *vctx, uint32_t *enable)
```

**Description:**

Enable BRCM tag usage on packets from switch

**Parameters:**

enable

*Default: 0*  
*Minimum: 0*  
*Maximum: 1*

#### ***moca\_set\_brcmtag\_enable***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_SET\_FUNCTION int moca\_set\_brcmtag\_enable(void \*vctx, uint32\_t enable)

##### **Description:**

Enable BRCM tag usage on packets from switch

##### **Parameters:**

enable

*Default: 0*  
*Minimum: 0*  
*Maximum: 1*  
*Description:*

Enable or Disable BRCM tag processing on packets from switch

#### ***moca\_get\_unknown\_ratelimit\_en***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_GET\_FUNCTION int moca\_get\_unknown\_ratelimit\_en(void \*vctx, uint32\_t \*enable)

##### **Description:**

Sets rate-limit for un-learned packets

##### **Parameters:**

enable

*Default: 1*  
*Minimum: 0*  
*Maximum: 1*

#### ***moca\_set\_unknown\_ratelimit\_en***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_SET\_FUNCTION int moca\_set\_unknown\_ratelimit\_en(void \*vctx, uint32\_t enable)

##### **Description:**

Sets rate-limit for un-learned packets This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

##### **Parameters:**

enable

*Default: 1*  
*Minimum: 0*  
*Maximum: 1*  
*Description:*

Enable/disable 15pps rate-limit on un-learned packets

#### ***moca\_get\_egr\_mc\_addr\_filter***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_GET\_FUNCTION int moca\_get\_egr\_mc\_addr\_filter(void \*vctx, uint32\_t entryid, struct moca\_egr\_mc\_addr\_filter \*out)

##### **Description:**

Get Multicast MAC Address filtering entry.

##### **Parameters:**

entryid

*Minimum: 0*  
*Maximum: 31*

#### ***moca\_set\_egr\_mc\_addr\_filter***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_egr_mc_addr_filter(void *vctx, struct moca_egr_mc_addr_filter_set *in)
```

##### **Description:**

Set Multicast MAC Address filtering entry.

#### ***moca\_set\_pqos\_maintenance\_start***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_pqos_maintenance_start(void *vctx)
```

##### **Description:**

Activating an internal maintenance process

#### ***moca\_get\_uc\_fwd***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_uc_fwd(void *vctx, struct moca_uc_fwd *out, int max_out_len)
```

##### **Description:**

UC Forwarding Table

Note: The UC Forwarding Table is a Read-only table from the host.

#### ***moca\_get\_mc\_fwd***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_mc_fwd(void *vctx, struct moca_mc_fwd *out, int max_out_len)
```

##### **Description:**

MC Forwarding Table

The MC FWD table is special in the sense that reading READ and WRITE parameters are different. When writing to the table, the input parameters are unicast MAC addresses. When reading the table, the output parameter is Node ID.

Note: This IE is applicable only if MULTICAST\_MODE = Normal.

#### ***moca\_set\_mc\_fwd***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_mc_fwd(void *vctx, struct moca_mc_fwd_set *in)
```

#### ***moca\_get\_src\_addr***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_src_addr(void *vctx, struct moca_src_addr *out, int max_out_len)
```

##### **Description:**

SRC Addresses Table

Note: The SRS Addresses Table is a Read-only table from the host

#### ***moca\_get\_mac\_aging***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_mac_aging(void *vctx, struct moca_mac_aging *out)
```

##### **Description:**

Configure the time in seconds before an idle MAC address will be aged out of its respective table.

#### ***moca\_set\_mac\_aging***

**Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_mac_aging(void *vctx, struct moca_mac_aging *in)
```

**Description:**

Configure the time in seconds before an idle MAC address will be aged out of its respective table.

***moca\_get\_loopback\_en*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_loopback_en(void *vctx, uint32_t *en)
```

**Description:**

In loopback mode, the data traffic coming from the Coax will be looped back into the Coax. In 6816 the loopback is a SW loopback, at the MAC level (no supporting HW available) In 7xxx the loopback is by HW at the ECL level. For UC, SA and DA will be flipped. For MC, the SA will be local MAC device, and DA will be a new address according to spec.

**Parameters:**

en

*Default:* 0

***moca\_set\_loopback\_en*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_loopback_en(void *vctx, uint32_t en)
```

**Description:**

In loopback mode, the data traffic coming from the Coax will be looped back into the Coax. In 6816 the loopback is a SW loopback, at the MAC level (no supporting HW available) In 7xxx the loopback is by HW at the ECL level. For UC, SA and DA will be flipped. For MC, the SA will be local MAC device, and DA will be a new address according to spec.

**Parameters:**

en

*Default:* 0

*Description:*

0 = Nomal mode

1 = loopback

***moca\_get\_mcfilter\_enable*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_mcfilter_enable(void *vctx, uint32_t *val)
```

**Description:**

Enables/Disables multicast Filter mode or enable on DFID only.

**Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0

***moca\_set\_mcfilter\_enable*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_mcfilter_enable(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

**Description:**

Enables/Disables multicast Filter mode or enable on DFID only.

**Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0

*Description:*

0 = Disable

1 = Enable

2 = Enable on DFID only

#### ***moca\_set\_mcfilter\_addentry***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_mcfilter_addentry(void *vctx, struct moca_mcfilter_addentry *in)
```

##### **Description:**

Add Multicast MAC Address filtering entry.

#### ***moca\_set\_mcfilter\_delentry***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_mcfilter_delentry(void *vctx, struct moca_mcfilter_delentry *in)
```

##### **Description:**

Delete Multicast MAC Address filtering entry.

#### ***moca\_get\_pause\_fc\_en***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_pause_fc_en(void *vctx, uint32_t *val)
```

##### **Description:**

Enable/Disable Pause Frame Flow Control for packets destined for the MoCA network, if available. Not all MoCA chips support Pause frames.

##### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:*

1 (STANDALONE)

0

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:* 1

#### ***moca\_set\_pause\_fc\_en***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_pause_fc_en(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

##### **Description:**

Enable/Disable Pause Frame Flow Control for packets destined for the MoCA network, if available. Not all MoCA chips support Pause frames.

##### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:*

1 (STANDALONE)

0

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:* 1

*Description:*

0 = Disable

1 = Enable

#### ***moca\_get\_stag\_priority***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_stag_priority(void *vctx, struct moca_stag_priority *out)
```

##### **Description:**

Mapping between stag priority and MoCA priority

#### ***moca\_set\_stag\_priority***

**Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_stag_priority(void *vctx, const struct moca_stag_priority *in)
```

**Description:**

Mapping between stag priority and MoCA priority

***moca\_get\_stag\_removal*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_stag_removal(void *vctx, struct moca_stag_removal *out)
```

**Description:**

Tag reference table, used for tag removal

***moca\_set\_stag\_removal*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_stag_removal(void *vctx, const struct moca_stag_removal *in)
```

**Description:**

Tag reference table, used for tag removal

***moca\_register\_ucfwd\_update\_cb*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_REGISTER_FUNCTION void moca_register_ucfwd_update_cb(void *vctx, void (*callback)(void *userarg), void *userarg)
```

***moca\_register\_pqos\_maintenance\_complete\_cb*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_REGISTER_FUNCTION void moca_register_pqos_maintenance_complete_cb(void *vctx, void (*callback)(void *userarg, struct moca_pqos_maintenance_complete *out), void *userarg)
```

***moca\_register\_pqos\_create\_flow\_cb*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_REGISTER_FUNCTION void moca_register_pqos_create_flow_cb(void *vctx, void (*callback)(void *userarg, struct moca_pqos_create_flow_out *out), void *userarg)
```

**Description:**

Creating a new PQoS flow. The flowid field must be unique to the network. The Ingress side is configured by entering the ingress node MAC address. The Egress side is configured by entering the egress node MAC address.

***moca\_do\_pqos\_create\_flow*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_DO_FUNCTION int moca_do_pqos_create_flow(void *vctx, struct moca_pqos_create_flow_in *in, struct moca_pqos_create_flow_out *out)
```

**Description:**

Creating a new PQoS flow. The flowid field must be unique to the network. The Ingress side is configured by entering the ingress node MAC address. The Egress side is configured by entering the egress node MAC address.

***moca\_register\_pqos\_update\_flow\_cb*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_REGISTER_FUNCTION void moca_register_pqos_update_flow_cb(void *vctx, void (*callback)(void *userarg, struct moca_pqos_update_flow_out *out), void *userarg)
```

**Description:**

Update the parameters of an existing PQoS flow

#### ***moca\_do\_pqos\_update\_flow***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_DO\_FUNCTION int moca\_do\_pqos\_update\_flow(void \*vctx, struct moca\_pqos\_update\_flow\_in \*in, struct moca\_pqos\_update\_flow\_out \*out)

##### **Description:**

Update the parameters of an existing PQoS flow

#### ***moca\_register\_pqos\_delete\_flow\_cb***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_REGISTER\_FUNCTION void moca\_register\_pqos\_delete\_flow\_cb(void \*vctx, void (\*callback)(void \*userarg, struct moca\_pqos\_delete\_flow\_out \*out), void \*userarg)

##### **Description:**

Deleting an existing PQoS flow

#### ***moca\_do\_pqos\_delete\_flow***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_DO\_FUNCTION int moca\_do\_pqos\_delete\_flow(void \*vctx, macaddr\_t flow\_id, struct moca\_pqos\_delete\_flow\_out \*out)

##### **Description:**

Deleting an existing PQoS flow

#### ***moca\_register\_pqos\_list\_cb***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_REGISTER\_FUNCTION void moca\_register\_pqos\_list\_cb(void \*vctx, void (\*callback)(void \*userarg, struct moca\_pqos\_list\_out \*out), void \*userarg)

##### **Description:**

Retrieving the list of flow IDs for a specific ingress node. The node can be selected by its MAC Addr or its node ID.

A maximum of 32 PQoS flows will be returned.

#### ***moca\_do\_pqos\_list***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_DO\_FUNCTION int moca\_do\_pqos\_list(void \*vctx, struct moca\_pqos\_list\_in \*in, struct moca\_pqos\_list\_out \*out)

##### **Description:**

Retrieving the list of flow IDs for a specific ingress node. The node can be selected by its MAC Addr or its node ID.

A maximum of 32 PQoS flows will be returned.

#### ***moca\_register\_pqos\_query\_cb***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_REGISTER\_FUNCTION void moca\_register\_pqos\_query\_cb(void \*vctx, void (\*callback)(void \*userarg, struct moca\_pqos\_query\_out \*out), void \*userarg)

##### **Description:**

Retrieving a specific PQoS flow parameters

#### ***moca\_do\_pqos\_query***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_DO\_FUNCTION int moca\_do\_pqos\_query(void \*vctx, macaddr\_t flow\_id, struct moca\_pqos\_query\_out \*out)

##### **Description:**

Retrieving a specific PQoS flow parameters



#### ***moca\_register\_pqos\_status\_cb***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_REGISTER_FUNCTION void moca_register_pqos_status_cb(void *vctx, void (*callback)(void *userarg, struct moca_pqos_status_out *out), void *userarg)
```

##### **Description:**

Perform a PQOS Status operation to obtain the available PQOS resources on this node.

#### ***moca\_do\_pqos\_status***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_DO_FUNCTION int moca_do_pqos_status(void *vctx, uint32_t unused, struct moca_pqos_status_out *out)
```

##### **Description:**

Perform a PQOS Status operation to obtain the available PQOS resources on this node.

#### ***moca\_set\_mcfilter\_clear\_table***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_mcfilter_clear_table(void *vctx)
```

##### **Description:**

Clear Multicast filtering table.

#### ***moca\_get\_mcfilter\_table***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_mcfilter_table(void *vctx, struct moca_mcfilter_table *out)
```

##### **Description:**

Get Multicast MAC Address filtering entry.

#### ***moca\_get\_host\_qos***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_host_qos(void *vctx, uint32_t *enable)
```

##### **Description:**

Controls whether or not mocad will automatically create filters for prioritizing MoCA traffic, including PQOS traffic.

##### **Parameters:**

enable

*Default:*

1 (FC\_CAPABLE\_CHIP)

0

#### ***moca\_set\_host\_qos***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_host_qos(void *vctx, uint32_t enable)
```

##### **Description:**

Controls whether or not mocad will automatically create filters for prioritizing MoCA traffic, including PQOS traffic.

##### **Parameters:**

enable

*Default:*

1 (FC\_CAPABLE\_CHIP)

0

*Description:*

0 = mocad will not create filters

1 = mocad will create filters

## NETWORK Group

The Network group of parameters provide information about the MoCA network.

## Structures

### ***struct moca\_aca\_in***

#### **Fields:**

uint32_t	channel	The channel number to perform the ACA on.
uint32_t	dest_nodemask	The bitmask of the destination nodes for the ACA. <i>Minimum:</i> 1 <i>Maximum:</i> 0xFFFF
uint32_t	num_probes	The number of probes to be used in the ACA operation. <i>Maximum:</i> 8
uint32_t	src_node	The Node ID of the source node for the ACA. <i>Minimum:</i> 0 <i>Maximum:</i> 15
uint32_t	type	The type of ACA to perform, either EVM or Quiet. <i>Default:</i> 1 <i>Minimum:</i> 1 <i>Maximum:</i> 2

### ***struct moca\_aca\_out***

#### **Fields:**

uint32_t	aca_status	
uint32_t	aca_type	
uint32_t	num_elements	The number of valid elements found in the power_profile array.
uint8_t	power_profile[512]	
int32_t	relative_power	
uint32_t	rx_status	
int32_t	total_power	
uint32_t	tx_status	

### ***struct moca\_adm\_stats***

#### **Fields:**

uint16_t	admission_failed	NN Only. NN failed admission
uint16_t	admission_failed_nc	NC Only. NC detected failed admission
uint16_t	channel_unusable	NN Only. NN failed to achieve minimum bitloading
uint16_t	nc_dropped_en	NC Only. NC detected EN dropped
uint16_t	nc_started_nn	NC Only. NC received admission request from NN
uint16_t	nc_succeeded_nn	NC Only. NC successfully admitted NN
uint16_t	no_response	NN Only. NN received no response from NC
uint16_t	priv_full_blacklist	NC Only. NC Full or Privacy mismatch or blacklist
uint16_t	resync_loss	NC Only. NN lost sync (beacon and MAP)
uint16_t	started	NN Only. NN started admission
uint16_t	succeeded	NN Only. NN successfully completed admission
uint16_t	t2_timeout	NC Only. NC timed out (T2)

### ***struct moca\_dd\_init\_out***

#### **Fields:**

uint32_t	ae_number[16]	The maximum number of allocation elements in one MAP that each node can process, as reported via the device discovery protocol.
uint32_t	aggr_pdus[16]	The maximum number of aggregated PDUs that can be received by each node in single channel mode, as reported via the device discovery protocol.
uint32_t	aggr_pdus_bonded[16]	The maximum number of aggregated PDUs that can be received by each node in bonded channel mode, as reported via the device discovery protocol.
uint32_t	aggr_size[16]	The maximum number of aggregated bytes supported by each node in single channel mode, as reported via the device discovery protocol.
uint32_t	aggr_size_bonded[16]	The maximum number of aggregated bytes supported by each node in bonded channel mode, as reported via the device discovery protocol.
uint32_t	egress_pqos_flows[16]	The maximum number of egress PQOS flows supported by each node, as reported via the device discovery protocol.

uint32_t	ingress_pqos_flows[16]	The maximum number of ingress PQOS flows supported by each node, as reported via the device discovery protocol.
uint32_t	responded_nodemask	A bit mask of the nodes that responded to the DD request.
uint32_t	responsecode	

### **struct moca\_error\_stats**

**Fields:**

uint32_t	rx_acf_crc_error	This is a counter of the total number of ACF frames received with a CRC error.
uint32_t	rx_bc_crc_error	This is a counter of the total broadcast packets received that have a CRC error.
uint32_t	rx_bc_timeout_error	This is a counter of the total broadcast packets that were lost due to timeout.
uint32_t	rx_beacon_crc_error	This is a counter of the total beacons received that have a CRC error.
uint32_t	rx_beacon_timeout_error	This is a counter of the total beacons that were lost due to timeout.
uint32_t	rx_lc_bc_crc_error	This is a counter of the total broadcast link control packets received that have a CRC error.
uint32_t	rx_lc_bc_timeout_error	This is a counter of the total broadcast link control packets that were lost due to timeout.
uint32_t	rx_lc_uc_crc_error	This is a counter of the total unicast link control packets received that have a CRC error.
uint32_t	rx_lc_uc_timeout_error	This is a counter of the total unicast link control packets that were lost due to timeout.
uint32_t	rx_map_crc_error	This is a counter of the total map packets received that have a CRC error.
uint32_t	rx_map_timeout_error	This is a counter of the total map packets that were lost due to timeout.
uint32_t	rx_ofdma_rr_crc_error	This is a counter of the total OFDMA RR packets received that have a CRC error.
uint32_t	rx_plp_crc_error	This is a counter of the total periodic link packets received that have a CRC error.
uint32_t	rx_plp_timeout_error	This is a counter of the total periodic link packets that were lost due to timeout.
uint32_t	rx_probe1_error	This is a counter of the total probe I packets received that have a CRC error on primary channel.
uint32_t	rx_probe1_error_sec_ch	This is a counter of the total probe I packets received that have a CRC error on secondary channel.
uint32_t	rx_probe1_gcd_error	This is a counter of the total probe I GCD packets received that have a CRC error.
uint32_t	rx_probe2_error	This is a counter of the total probe II packets received that have a CRC error.
uint32_t	rx_probe3_error	This is a counter of the total probe III packets received that have a CRC error.
uint32_t	rx_rr_crc_error	This is a counter of the total RR packets received that have a CRC error.
uint32_t	rx_rr_timeout_error	This is a counter of the total RR packets that were lost due to timeout.
uint32_t	rx_uc_crc_error	This is a counter of the total unicast packets received that have a CRC error on primary channel.
uint32_t	rx_uc_crc_error_sec_ch	This is a counter of the total unicast packets received that have a CRC error on secondary channel when bonded mode is active.
uint32_t	rx_uc_timeout_error	This is a counter of the total unicast packets that were lost due to timeout on primary channel.
uint32_t	rx_uc_timeout_error_sec_ch	This is a counter of the total unicast packets that were lost due to timeout on secondary channel when bonded mode is active.

### **struct moca\_fmr\_20\_out**

**Fields:**

uint8_t	node0_gap_gcd	In a mixed mode network, this is the inter-symbol time gap for the GCP PHY profile on the beacon channel, otherwise 0.
uint8_t	node0_gap_nper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is the inter-symbol time gap for the unicast profile. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the inter-symbol time gap for the NPER GCD PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the inter-symbol time gap for NPER unicast PHY Profile.
uint8_t	node0_gap_vlper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is 0. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the inter-symbol time gap for the VLPER GCD PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the inter-symbol time gap for VLPER Unicast PHY Profile.
uint8_t	node0_ofdma_def_tab_num	Number of valid OFDMA definition tables with responding node as the receiver of the OFDMA frames.
uint16_t	node0_ofdma_tab_bps[4]	The number of bits per symbol of each OFDMA subchannel for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint8_t	node0_ofdma_tab_gap[4]	The inter-symbol time gap for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint32_t	node0_ofdma_tab_node_bitmask[4]	The node bitmask for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint8_t	node0_ofdma_tab_num_subchan[4]	The number of subchannels for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint16_t	node0_ofdmb_gcd	In a mixed mode network, this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the GCP PHY profile on the beacon channel, otherwise 0.
uint16_t	node0_ofdmb_nper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the unicast profile. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the NPER GCD PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for NPER unicast PHY Profile.
uint16_t	node0_ofdmb_vlper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is 0. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the VLPER GCD PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for VLPER Unicast PHY Profile.
uint8_t	node10_gap_gcd	In a mixed mode network, this is the inter-symbol time gap for the GCP PHY profile on the beacon channel,

uint8_t	node10_gap_nper[16]	otherwise 0. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is the inter-symbol time gap for the unicast profile. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the inter-symbol time gap for the NPER GCD PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the inter-symbol time gap for NPER unicast PHY Profile.
uint8_t	node10_gap_vlper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is 0. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the inter-symbol time gap for the VLPER GCD PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the inter-symbol time gap for VLPER Unicast PHY Profile.
uint8_t	node10_ofdma_def_tab_num	Number of valid OFDMA definition tables with responding node as the receiver of the OFDMA frames.
uint16_t	node10_ofdma_tab_bps[4]	The number of bits per symbol of each OFDMA subchannel for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint8_t	node10_ofdma_tab_gap[4]	The inter-symbol time gap for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint32_t	node10_ofdma_tab_node_bitmask[4]	The node bitmask for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint8_t	node10_ofdma_tab_num_subchan[4]	The number of subchannels for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint16_t	node10_ofdmb_gcd	In a mixed mode network, this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the GCP PHY profile on the beacon channel, otherwise 0.
uint16_t	node10_ofdmb_nper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the unicast profile. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the NPER GCD PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for NPER unicast PHY Profile.
uint16_t	node10_ofdmb_vlper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is 0. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the VLPER GCD PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for VLPER Unicast PHY Profile.
uint8_t	node11_gap_gcd	In a mixed mode network, this is the inter-symbol time gap for the GCP PHY profile on the beacon channel, otherwise 0.
uint8_t	node11_gap_nper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is the inter-symbol time gap for the unicast profile. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the inter-symbol time gap for the NPER GCD PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the inter-symbol time gap for NPER unicast PHY Profile.
uint8_t	node11_gap_vlper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is 0. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the inter-symbol time gap for the VLPER GCD PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the inter-symbol time gap for VLPER Unicast PHY Profile.
uint8_t	node11_ofdma_def_tab_num	Number of valid OFDMA definition tables with responding node as the receiver of the OFDMA frames.
uint16_t	node11_ofdma_tab_bps[4]	The number of bits per symbol of each OFDMA subchannel for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint8_t	node11_ofdma_tab_gap[4]	The inter-symbol time gap for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint32_t	node11_ofdma_tab_node_bitmask[4]	The node bitmask for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint8_t	node11_ofdma_tab_num_subchan[4]	The number of subchannels for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint16_t	node11_ofdmb_gcd	In a mixed mode network, this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the GCP PHY profile on the beacon channel, otherwise 0.
uint16_t	node11_ofdmb_nper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the unicast profile. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the NPER GCD PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for NPER unicast PHY Profile.
uint16_t	node11_ofdmb_vlper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is 0. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the VLPER GCD PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for VLPER Unicast PHY Profile.
uint8_t	node12_gap_gcd	In a mixed mode network, this is the inter-symbol time gap for the GCP PHY profile on the beacon channel, otherwise 0.
uint8_t	node12_gap_nper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is the inter-symbol time gap for the unicast profile. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the inter-symbol time gap for the NPER GCD PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the inter-symbol time gap for NPER unicast PHY Profile.
uint8_t	node12_gap_vlper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is 0. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the inter-symbol time gap for the VLPER GCD PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the inter-symbol time gap for VLPER Unicast PHY Profile.
uint8_t	node12_ofdma_def_tab_num	Number of valid OFDMA definition tables with responding node as the receiver of the OFDMA frames.
uint16_t	node12_ofdma_tab_bps[4]	The number of bits per symbol of each OFDMA subchannel for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint8_t	node12_ofdma_tab_gap[4]	The inter-symbol time gap for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint32_t	node12_ofdma_tab_node_bitmask[4]	The node bitmask for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint8_t	node12_ofdma_tab_num_subchan[4]	The number of subchannels for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint16_t	node12_ofdmb_gcd	In a mixed mode network, this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the GCP PHY profile on the beacon channel, otherwise 0.
uint16_t	node12_ofdmb_nper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the unicast profile. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the NPER GCD PHY Profile.

uint16_t	node12_ofdmb_vlper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for NPER unicast PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is 0. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the VLPER GCD PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for VLPER Unicast PHY Profile.
uint8_t	node13_gap_gcd	In a mixed mode network, this is the inter-symbol time gap for the GCP PHY profile on the beacon channel, otherwise 0.
uint8_t	node13_gap_nper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is the inter-symbol time gap for the unicast profile. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the inter-symbol time gap for the NPER GCD PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the inter-symbol time gap for NPER unicast PHY Profile.
uint8_t	node13_gap_vlper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is 0. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the inter-symbol time gap for the VLPER GCD PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the inter-symbol time gap for VLPER Unicast PHY Profile.
uint8_t	node13_ofdma_def_tab_num	Number of valid OFDMA definition tables with responding node as the receiver of the OFDMA frames.
uint16_t	node13_ofdma_tab_bps[4]	The number of bits per symbol of each OFDMA subchannel for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint8_t	node13_ofdma_tab_gap[4]	The inter-symbol time gap for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint32_t	node13_ofdma_tab_node_bitmask[4]	The node bitmask for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint8_t	node13_ofdma_tab_num_subchan[4]	The number of subchannels for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint16_t	node13_ofdmb_gcd	In a mixed mode network, this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the GCP PHY profile on the beacon channel, otherwise 0.
uint16_t	node13_ofdmb_nper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the unicast profile. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the NPER GCD PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for NPER unicast PHY Profile.
uint16_t	node13_ofdmb_vlper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is 0. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the VLPER GCD PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for VLPER Unicast PHY Profile.
uint8_t	node14_gap_gcd	In a mixed mode network, this is the inter-symbol time gap for the GCP PHY profile on the beacon channel, otherwise 0.
uint8_t	node14_gap_nper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is the inter-symbol time gap for the unicast profile. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the inter-symbol time gap for the NPER GCD PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the inter-symbol time gap for NPER unicast PHY Profile.
uint8_t	node14_gap_vlper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is 0. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the inter-symbol time gap for the VLPER GCD PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the inter-symbol time gap for VLPER Unicast PHY Profile.
uint8_t	node14_ofdma_def_tab_num	Number of valid OFDMA definition tables with responding node as the receiver of the OFDMA frames.
uint16_t	node14_ofdma_tab_bps[4]	The number of bits per symbol of each OFDMA subchannel for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint8_t	node14_ofdma_tab_gap[4]	The inter-symbol time gap for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint32_t	node14_ofdma_tab_node_bitmask[4]	The node bitmask for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint8_t	node14_ofdma_tab_num_subchan[4]	The number of subchannels for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint16_t	node14_ofdmb_gcd	In a mixed mode network, this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the GCP PHY profile on the beacon channel, otherwise 0.
uint16_t	node14_ofdmb_nper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the unicast profile. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the NPER GCD PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for NPER unicast PHY Profile.
uint16_t	node14_ofdmb_vlper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is 0. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the VLPER GCD PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for VLPER Unicast PHY Profile.
uint8_t	node15_gap_gcd	In a mixed mode network, this is the inter-symbol time gap for the GCP PHY profile on the beacon channel, otherwise 0.
uint8_t	node15_gap_nper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is the inter-symbol time gap for the unicast profile. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the inter-symbol time gap for the NPER GCD PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the inter-symbol time gap for NPER unicast PHY Profile.
uint8_t	node15_gap_vlper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is 0. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the inter-symbol time gap for the VLPER GCD PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the inter-symbol time gap for VLPER Unicast PHY Profile.
uint8_t	node15_ofdma_def_tab_num	Number of valid OFDMA definition tables with responding node as the receiver of the OFDMA frames.
uint16_t	node15_ofdma_tab_bps[4]	The number of bits per symbol of each OFDMA subchannel for each of the OFDMA tables.

uint8_t	node15_ofdma_tab_gap[4]	The inter-symbol time gap for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint32_t	node15_ofdma_tab_node_bitmask[4]	The node bitmask for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint8_t	node15_ofdma_tab_num_subchan[4]	The number of subchannels for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint16_t	node15_ofdmb_gcd	In a mixed mode network, this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the GCP PHY profile on the beacon channel, otherwise 0.
uint16_t	node15_ofdmb_nper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the unicast profile. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the NPER GCD PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for NPER unicast PHY Profile.
uint16_t	node15_ofdmb_vlper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is 0. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the VLPER GCD PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for VLPER Unicast PHY Profile.
uint8_t	node1_gap_gcd	In a mixed mode network, this is the inter-symbol time gap for the GCP PHY profile on the beacon channel, otherwise 0.
uint8_t	node1_gap_nper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is the inter-symbol time gap for the unicast profile. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the inter-symbol time gap for the NPER GCD PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the inter-symbol time gap for NPER unicast PHY Profile.
uint8_t	node1_gap_vlper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is 0. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the inter-symbol time gap for the VLPER GCD PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the inter-symbol time gap for VLPER Unicast PHY Profile.
uint8_t	node1_ofdma_def_tab_num	Number of valid OFDMA definition tables with responding node as the receiver of the OFDMA frames.
uint16_t	node1_ofdma_tab_bps[4]	The number of bits per symbol of each OFDMA subchannel for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint8_t	node1_ofdma_tab_gap[4]	The inter-symbol time gap for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint32_t	node1_ofdma_tab_node_bitmask[4]	The node bitmask for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint8_t	node1_ofdma_tab_num_subchan[4]	The number of subchannels for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint16_t	node1_ofdmb_gcd	In a mixed mode network, this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the GCP PHY profile on the beacon channel, otherwise 0.
uint16_t	node1_ofdmb_nper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the unicast profile. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the NPER GCD PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for NPER unicast PHY Profile.
uint16_t	node1_ofdmb_vlper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is 0. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the VLPER GCD PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for VLPER Unicast PHY Profile.
uint8_t	node2_gap_gcd	In a mixed mode network, this is the inter-symbol time gap for the GCP PHY profile on the beacon channel, otherwise 0.
uint8_t	node2_gap_nper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is the inter-symbol time gap for the unicast profile. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the inter-symbol time gap for the NPER GCD PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the inter-symbol time gap for NPER unicast PHY Profile.
uint8_t	node2_gap_vlper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is 0. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the inter-symbol time gap for the VLPER GCD PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the inter-symbol time gap for VLPER Unicast PHY Profile.
uint8_t	node2_ofdma_def_tab_num	Number of valid OFDMA definition tables with responding node as the receiver of the OFDMA frames.
uint16_t	node2_ofdma_tab_bps[4]	The number of bits per symbol of each OFDMA subchannel for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint8_t	node2_ofdma_tab_gap[4]	The inter-symbol time gap for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint32_t	node2_ofdma_tab_node_bitmask[4]	The node bitmask for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint8_t	node2_ofdma_tab_num_subchan[4]	The number of subchannels for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint16_t	node2_ofdmb_gcd	In a mixed mode network, this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the GCP PHY profile on the beacon channel, otherwise 0.
uint16_t	node2_ofdmb_nper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the unicast profile. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the NPER GCD PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for NPER unicast PHY Profile.
uint16_t	node2_ofdmb_vlper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is 0. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the VLPER GCD PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for VLPER Unicast PHY Profile.
uint8_t	node3_gap_gcd	In a mixed mode network, this is the inter-symbol time gap for the GCP PHY profile on the beacon channel, otherwise 0.

uint8_t	node3_gap_nper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is the inter-symbol time gap for the unicast profile. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the inter-symbol time gap for the NPER GCD PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the inter-symbol time gap for NPER unicast PHY Profile.
uint8_t	node3_gap_vlper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is 0. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the inter-symbol time gap for the VLPER GCD PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the inter-symbol time gap for VLPER Unicast PHY Profile.
uint8_t	node3_ofdma_def_tab_num	Number of valid OFDMA definition tables with responding node as the receiver of the OFDMA frames.
uint16_t	node3_ofdma_tab_bps[4]	The number of bits per symbol of each OFDMA subchannel for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint8_t	node3_ofdma_tab_gap[4]	The inter-symbol time gap for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint32_t	node3_ofdma_tab_node_bitmask[4]	The node bitmask for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint8_t	node3_ofdma_tab_num_subchan[4]	The number of subchannels for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint16_t	node3_ofdmb_gcd	In a mixed mode network, this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the GCP PHY profile on the beacon channel, otherwise 0.
uint16_t	node3_ofdmb_nper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the unicast profile. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the NPER GCD PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for NPER unicast PHY Profile.
uint16_t	node3_ofdmb_vlper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is 0. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the VLPER GCD PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for VLPER Unicast PHY Profile.
uint8_t	node4_gap_gcd	In a mixed mode network, this is the inter-symbol time gap for the GCP PHY profile on the beacon channel, otherwise 0.
uint8_t	node4_gap_nper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is the inter-symbol time gap for the unicast profile. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the inter-symbol time gap for the NPER GCD PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the inter-symbol time gap for NPER unicast PHY Profile.
uint8_t	node4_gap_vlper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is 0. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the inter-symbol time gap for the VLPER GCD PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the inter-symbol time gap for VLPER Unicast PHY Profile.
uint8_t	node4_ofdma_def_tab_num	Number of valid OFDMA definition tables with responding node as the receiver of the OFDMA frames.
uint16_t	node4_ofdma_tab_bps[4]	The number of bits per symbol of each OFDMA subchannel for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint8_t	node4_ofdma_tab_gap[4]	The inter-symbol time gap for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint32_t	node4_ofdma_tab_node_bitmask[4]	The node bitmask for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint8_t	node4_ofdma_tab_num_subchan[4]	The number of subchannels for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint16_t	node4_ofdmb_gcd	In a mixed mode network, this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the GCP PHY profile on the beacon channel, otherwise 0.
uint16_t	node4_ofdmb_nper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the unicast profile. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the NPER GCD PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for NPER unicast PHY Profile.
uint16_t	node4_ofdmb_vlper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is 0. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the VLPER GCD PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for VLPER Unicast PHY Profile.
uint8_t	node5_gap_gcd	In a mixed mode network, this is the inter-symbol time gap for the GCP PHY profile on the beacon channel, otherwise 0.
uint8_t	node5_gap_nper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is the inter-symbol time gap for the unicast profile. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the inter-symbol time gap for the NPER GCD PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the inter-symbol time gap for NPER unicast PHY Profile.
uint8_t	node5_gap_vlper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is 0. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the inter-symbol time gap for the VLPER GCD PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the inter-symbol time gap for VLPER Unicast PHY Profile.
uint8_t	node5_ofdma_def_tab_num	Number of valid OFDMA definition tables with responding node as the receiver of the OFDMA frames.
uint16_t	node5_ofdma_tab_bps[4]	The number of bits per symbol of each OFDMA subchannel for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint8_t	node5_ofdma_tab_gap[4]	The inter-symbol time gap for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint32_t	node5_ofdma_tab_node_bitmask[4]	The node bitmask for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint8_t	node5_ofdma_tab_num_subchan[4]	The number of subchannels for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint16_t	node5_ofdmb_gcd	In a mixed mode network, this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the GCP PHY profile on the beacon channel, otherwise 0.
uint16_t	node5_ofdmb_nper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the unicast profile. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the NPER GCD PHY Profile.

uint16_t	node5_ofdmb_vlper[16]	<p>If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for NPER unicast PHY Profile.</p> <p>If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is 0.</p> <p>If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the VLPER GCD PHY Profile.</p> <p>If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for VLPER Unicast PHY Profile.</p>
uint8_t	node6_gap_gcd	In a mixed mode network, this is the inter-symbol time gap for the GCP PHY profile on the beacon channel, otherwise 0.
uint8_t	node6_gap_nper[16]	<p>If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is the inter-symbol time gap for the unicast profile.</p> <p>If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the inter-symbol time gap for the NPER GCD PHY Profile.</p> <p>If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the inter-symbol time gap for NPER unicast PHY Profile.</p>
uint8_t	node6_gap_vlper[16]	<p>If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is 0.</p> <p>If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the inter-symbol time gap for the VLPER GCD PHY Profile.</p> <p>If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the inter-symbol time gap for VLPER Unicast PHY Profile.</p>
uint8_t	node6_ofdma_def_tab_num	Number of valid OFDMA definition tables with responding node as the receiver of the OFDMA frames.
uint16_t	node6_ofdma_tab_bps[4]	The number of bits per symbol of each OFDMA subchannel for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint8_t	node6_ofdma_tab_gap[4]	The inter-symbol time gap for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint32_t	node6_ofdma_tab_node_bitmask[4]	The node bitmask for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint8_t	node6_ofdma_tab_num_subchan[4]	The number of subchannels for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint16_t	node6_ofdmb_gcd	In a mixed mode network, this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the GCP PHY profile on the beacon channel, otherwise 0.
uint16_t	node6_ofdmb_nper[16]	<p>If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the unicast profile.</p> <p>If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the NPER GCD PHY Profile.</p> <p>If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for NPER unicast PHY Profile.</p>
uint16_t	node6_ofdmb_vlper[16]	<p>If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is 0.</p> <p>If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the VLPER GCD PHY Profile.</p> <p>If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for VLPER Unicast PHY Profile.</p>
uint8_t	node7_gap_gcd	In a mixed mode network, this is the inter-symbol time gap for the GCP PHY profile on the beacon channel, otherwise 0.
uint8_t	node7_gap_nper[16]	<p>If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is the inter-symbol time gap for the unicast profile.</p> <p>If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the inter-symbol time gap for the NPER GCD PHY Profile.</p> <p>If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the inter-symbol time gap for NPER unicast PHY Profile.</p>
uint8_t	node7_gap_vlper[16]	<p>If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is 0.</p> <p>If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the inter-symbol time gap for the VLPER GCD PHY Profile.</p> <p>If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the inter-symbol time gap for VLPER Unicast PHY Profile.</p>
uint8_t	node7_ofdma_def_tab_num	Number of valid OFDMA definition tables with responding node as the receiver of the OFDMA frames.
uint16_t	node7_ofdma_tab_bps[4]	The number of bits per symbol of each OFDMA subchannel for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint8_t	node7_ofdma_tab_gap[4]	The inter-symbol time gap for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint32_t	node7_ofdma_tab_node_bitmask[4]	The node bitmask for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint8_t	node7_ofdma_tab_num_subchan[4]	The number of subchannels for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint16_t	node7_ofdmb_gcd	In a mixed mode network, this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the GCP PHY profile on the beacon channel, otherwise 0.
uint16_t	node7_ofdmb_nper[16]	<p>If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the unicast profile.</p> <p>If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the NPER GCD PHY Profile.</p> <p>If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for NPER unicast PHY Profile.</p>
uint16_t	node7_ofdmb_vlper[16]	<p>If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is 0.</p> <p>If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the VLPER GCD PHY Profile.</p> <p>If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for VLPER Unicast PHY Profile.</p>
uint8_t	node8_gap_gcd	In a mixed mode network, this is the inter-symbol time gap for the GCP PHY profile on the beacon channel, otherwise 0.
uint8_t	node8_gap_nper[16]	<p>If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is the inter-symbol time gap for the unicast profile.</p> <p>If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the inter-symbol time gap for the NPER GCD PHY Profile.</p> <p>If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the inter-symbol time gap for NPER unicast PHY Profile.</p>
uint8_t	node8_gap_vlper[16]	<p>If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is 0.</p> <p>If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the inter-symbol time gap for the VLPER GCD PHY Profile.</p> <p>If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the inter-symbol time gap for VLPER Unicast PHY Profile.</p>
uint8_t	node8_ofdma_def_tab_num	Number of valid OFDMA definition tables with responding node as the receiver of the OFDMA frames.
uint16_t	node8_ofdma_tab_bps[4]	The number of bits per symbol of each OFDMA subchannel for each of the OFDMA tables.



uint8_t	node8_ofdma_tab_gap[4]	The inter-symbol time gap for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint32_t	node8_ofdma_tab_node_bitmask[4]	The node bitmask for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint8_t	node8_ofdma_tab_num_subchan[4]	The number of subchannels for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint16_t	node8_ofdmb_gcd	In a mixed mode network, this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the GCP PHY profile on the beacon channel, otherwise 0.
uint16_t	node8_ofdmb_nper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the unicast profile. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the NPER GCD PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for NPER unicast PHY Profile.
uint16_t	node8_ofdmb_vlper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is 0. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the VLPER GCD PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for VLPER Unicast PHY Profile.
uint8_t	node9_gap_gcd	In a mixed mode network, this is the inter-symbol time gap for the GCP PHY profile on the beacon channel, otherwise 0.
uint8_t	node9_gap_nper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is the inter-symbol time gap for the unicast profile. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the inter-symbol time gap for the NPER GCD PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the inter-symbol time gap for NPER unicast PHY Profile.
uint8_t	node9_gap_vlper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is 0. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the inter-symbol time gap for the VLPER GCD PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the inter-symbol time gap for VLPER Unicast PHY Profile.
uint8_t	node9_ofdma_def_tab_num	Number of valid OFDMA definition tables with responding node as the receiver of the OFDMA frames.
uint16_t	node9_ofdma_tab_bps[4]	The number of bits per symbol of each OFDMA subchannel for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint8_t	node9_ofdma_tab_gap[4]	The inter-symbol time gap for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint32_t	node9_ofdma_tab_node_bitmask[4]	The node bitmask for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint8_t	node9_ofdma_tab_num_subchan[4]	The number of subchannels for each of the OFDMA tables.
uint16_t	node9_ofdmb_gcd	In a mixed mode network, this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the GCP PHY profile on the beacon channel, otherwise 0.
uint16_t	node9_ofdmb_nper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the unicast profile. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the NPER GCD PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for NPER unicast PHY Profile.
uint16_t	node9_ofdmb_vlper[16]	If index is the node ID of a MoCA 1.x node this is 0. If index is the node ID of the entry node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for the VLPER GCD PHY Profile. If index is the node ID of a MoCA 2.0 node this is the number of bits per OFDM symbol for VLPER Unicast PHY Profile.
uint32_t	responsecode	

### **struct moca\_fmr\_init\_out**

#### **Fields:**

uint16_t	fmrinfo_node_0[16]	The FMR Information for node ID responded_node_0 transmitting to each other node on the network. OFDMb info stored in bits 0-10, GAP info in bits 11-15.
uint16_t	fmrinfo_node_10[16]	
uint16_t	fmrinfo_node_11[16]	
uint16_t	fmrinfo_node_12[16]	
uint16_t	fmrinfo_node_13[16]	
uint16_t	fmrinfo_node_14[16]	
uint16_t	fmrinfo_node_15[16]	
uint16_t	fmrinfo_node_1[16]	
uint16_t	fmrinfo_node_2[16]	
uint16_t	fmrinfo_node_3[16]	
uint16_t	fmrinfo_node_4[16]	
uint16_t	fmrinfo_node_5[16]	
uint16_t	fmrinfo_node_6[16]	
uint16_t	fmrinfo_node_7[16]	
uint16_t	fmrinfo_node_8[16]	
uint16_t	fmrinfo_node_9[16]	
uint32_t	responded_node_0	Node ID for information in fmrinfo_node_0[].
uint32_t	responded_node_1	
uint32_t	responded_node_10	
uint32_t	responded_node_11	

```

uint32_t  responded_node_12
uint32_t  responded_node_13
uint32_t  responded_node_14
uint32_t  responded_node_15
uint32_t  responded_node_2
uint32_t  responded_node_3
uint32_t  responded_node_4
uint32_t  responded_node_5
uint32_t  responded_node_6
uint32_t  responded_node_7
uint32_t  responded_node_8
uint32_t  responded_node_9
uint32_t  responsecode

```

#### **struct moca\_gen\_node\_ext\_status**

##### **Fields:**

```

int32_t   agc_address      Minimum: 0
                               Maximum: 127

uint32_t  avg_snr          A dB measure of the Signal to Noise Ratio (SNR) based on the Type 1 probe from per node.
                               Description:
                               Reported in units of 1/256 dB.

uint32_t  bit_loading[64]  512 sub carriers.
                               Each sub carrier has a constellation value between 2 to 8 in a 4 bits field. Total is 256 bytes, i.e. 64 words.
                               Description:
                               BL[0] bits[3:0] - sc0
                               BL[0] bits[7:4] - sc1
                               BL[0] bits[11:8] - sc2
                               BL[0] bits[15:12] - sc3
                               BL[0] bits[19:16] - sc4
                               BL[0] bits[23:20] - sc5
                               BL[0] bits[27:24] - sc6
                               BL[0] bits[31:28] - sc7
                               BL[1] bits[3:0] - sc8
                               BL[1] bits[7:4] - sc9

uint32_t  cp                Minimum: 10
                               Maximum: 128

uint32_t  nbas              The total bits per one ACMT symbol
                               Minimum: 224
                               Maximum: 4480

uint32_t  phy_rate          The PHY rate in Mbps.

uint32_t  preamble_type    Minimum: 0
                               Maximum: 10

int32_t   rx_backoff        Receive power Adjustment. Relevant only for RX

int32_t   rx_power          Receive power level. Relevant only for RX
                               Description:
                               Units of 1/16 dB

uint32_t  turbo_status      Indicated whether the Turbo enabled or disabled.

int32_t   tx_backoff        Transmit power Adjustment. Relevant only for TX

uint32_t  tx_power          Transmit power level. Relevant only for TX
                               Description:
                               [TBD]
                               Value is currently register value. Should be converted to dBm

```

#### **struct moca\_gen\_node\_ext\_status\_in**

##### **Fields:**

```

uint32_t  index            Node ID of the destination node
                               Minimum: 0
                               Maximum: 15

uint32_t  profile_type      The profile type of which the corresponding table is to be retrieved.
                               MoCA 2.0 profiles start with profile_type 6.
                               Minimum: 0
                               Maximum: 21

```

### **struct moca\_gen\_node\_status**

#### **Fields:**

uint32_t	active_moca_version	Indicates whether the node is MoCA 1.x or MoCA 2.0 node <i>Description:</i> 0x10 for 1.0 0x11 for 1.1 0x20 for 2.0
uint32_t	ae_number	The maximum number of allocation elements per MAP that this node can support. The value for this setting was obtained from a Device Discovery transaction. Set to 0 if no Device Discovery transaction has occurred.
macaddr_t	eui	The Node's MAC Address.
int32_t	freq_offset	The frequency offset of the node. This parameter is signed integer and can get negative values. <i>Description:</i> Units of [Hz]
uint32_t	max_aggr_kb	The maximum number of kB this node can receive in one aggregated transmission. The value for this setting was obtained from a Device Discovery transaction. Set to 0 if no Device Discovery transaction has occurred.
uint32_t	max_aggr_pdus	The maximum number of PDUs that this node can receive in one aggregated transmission. The value for this setting was obtained from a Device Discovery transaction. Set to 0 if no Device Discovery transaction has occurred.
uint32_t	max_egress_pqos	The maximum number of egress PQOS flows that this node can support. The value for this setting was obtained from a Device Discovery transaction. Set to 0 if no Device Discovery transaction has occurred.
uint32_t	max_ingress_pqos	The maximum number of ingress PQOS flows that this node can support. The value for this setting was obtained from a Device Discovery transaction. Set to 0 if no Device Discovery transaction has occurred.
uint32_t	node_tx_backoff	The unicast back off value of the other node transmission to this node <i>Minimum:</i> 0 <i>Maximum:</i> 35 <i>Description:</i> Units of [dB] A value of 0xFF indicates data not available
uint32_t	protocol_support	The protocol support field that the other node published during Admission <i>Description:</i> Bit fields according to MoCA 1.1 spec, section 10.2
uint16_t	reserved_0	

### **struct moca\_last\_mr\_events**

#### **Fields:**

int32_t	last_cause	Reports the 'cause' field from the most recent moca_reset_request event. Reports -1 if no moca_reset_request events have occurred.
int32_t	last_mr_result	Reports the status of the last 'mr_event' event. Reports -1 if no 'mr_event' events have occurred.
uint32_t	last_seq_num	Reports the 'mr_seq_num' field from the most recent moca_reset_request event. This field is only valid if 'last_cause' is not -1.

### **struct moca\_lmo\_info**

#### **Fields:**

uint32_t	is_lmo_success	
uint32_t	lmo_anb	The active node bitmask of the LMO
uint32_t	lmo_duration_dsec	The duration of the LMO in deciseconds
uint32_t	lmo_initial_ls	
uint32_t	lmo_node_id	

### **struct moca\_moca\_reset\_in**

#### **Fields:**

uint32_t	node_mask	To include node with ID 'x' in the request, set bit (1 << 'x').  For example, set node_mask to 0x8D to include node IDs 0, 2, 3 and 7.
uint32_t	non_def_seq_num	The non-default sequence number to use in the MR submit message. The default value of 0x10000 indicates that the node will use its internal sequence value for the transaction (see mr_seq_num). <i>Default:</i> 0x10000 <i>Minimum:</i> 0 <i>Maximum:</i> 0x10000
uint32_t	reset_timer	<i>Default:</i> 1 <i>Maximum:</i> 255

### **struct moca\_moca\_reset\_out**

#### **Fields:**

uint8_t	n00ResetStatus
uint8_t	n00RspCode

```

uint8_t  n01ResetStatus
uint8_t  n01RspCode
uint8_t  n02ResetStatus
uint8_t  n02RspCode
uint8_t  n03ResetStatus
uint8_t  n03RspCode
uint8_t  n04ResetStatus
uint8_t  n04RspCode
uint8_t  n05ResetStatus
uint8_t  n05RspCode
uint8_t  n06ResetStatus
uint8_t  n06RspCode
uint8_t  n07ResetStatus
uint8_t  n07RspCode
uint8_t  n08ResetStatus
uint8_t  n08RspCode
uint8_t  n09ResetStatus
uint8_t  n09RspCode
uint8_t  n10ResetStatus
uint8_t  n10RspCode
uint8_t  n11ResetStatus
uint8_t  n11RspCode
uint8_t  n12ResetStatus
uint8_t  n12RspCode
uint8_t  n13ResetStatus
uint8_t  n13RspCode
uint8_t  n14ResetStatus
uint8_t  n14RspCode
uint8_t  n15ResetStatus
uint8_t  n15RspCode
uint32_t non_def_seq_num
uint32_t reset_status
uint32_t response_code

```

#### ***struct moca\_moca\_reset\_request***

##### **Fields:**

```

uint32_t  cause
uint32_t  mr_seq_num

```

#### ***struct moca\_network\_status***

##### **Fields:**

```

uint32_t  backup_nc_id      The Node ID of the selected Back-up NC. (GCAP.5)
                               Minimum: 0
                               Maximum: 15

uint32_t  bonded_nodes_bitmask Bitmask of nodes on bonded channel
uint32_t  bw_status          BW status with the other nodes in the Network
                               Description:
                               Bits 0-1: Node ID 0
                               Bits 2-3: Node ID 1
                               ...
                               Bits 30-31: Node ID 15

                               0 = Unusable channel
                               1 = Good BW
                               2 = Low BW, according to MIN_BW_ALARM_THRESHOLD
                               3 = No information

uint32_t  connected_nodes    16_bit bitmask indicating the Node ID of the MoCA nodes active on the MoCA network, including nodes in admission
                               process. The bit position within the bitmask is a direct mapping of the node ID of the active node: bit[15..0] =
                               Node_ID[15..0] (GCAP.13)
                               Description:
                               Bit n is 0 = Inactive
                               Bit n is 1 = Active

uint32_t  nc_node_id          Indicate the node ID of node currently selected as the Network Coordinator (NC) of the network. (GCAP.4)

```

		<i>Minimum:</i> 0 <i>Maximum:</i> 15
uint32_t	network_moca_version	Beacon MOCA_VERSION (GCAP.26) <i>Description:</i> 10 = MoCA 1.0 11 = MoCA 1.1
uint32_t	network_taboo_mask	This is the Beacon Taboo mask according to spec. e.g. 32 is corresponding to 800MHz center frequency. (GCAP.09)
uint32_t	network_taboo_start	This is the Beacon Taboo start according to spec. According to the MoCA spec, this field is 24 bits only. Only the 24 lsb are relevant. i.e 0x00HHHHHH where H represents any Hex number. (GCAP.09)
uint32_t	node_id	node ID of the current device <i>Minimum:</i> 0 <i>Maximum:</i> 15
uint32_t	nodes_usable_bitmask	The GCD_BITMASK field reported in Type I Probe Report of the recent LMO. This field bit mask represents the nodes that this node communicates to in the MoCA network. The number of '1' may be smaller than the number of nodes reported by the NC node. <i>Description:</i> 16 bits bitmask

### **struct moca\_node\_stats**

#### **Fields:**

uint32_t	primary_ch_rx_cw_corrected	Primary channel: Number of code word received with error and corrected
uint32_t	primary_ch_rx_cw_uncorrected	Primary channel: Number of code word received with error and uncorrected
uint32_t	primary_ch_rx_cw_unerror	Primary channel: Number of code word received without error
uint32_t	primary_ch_rx_no_sync	Primary channel: Number of timeouts on receive bursts with a 'no sync' error, i.e. there was a signal but PHY couldn't sync on it.
		Not implemented for 68xx chips.
uint32_t	rx_packets	Number of correct data packets received from the Node
uint32_t	secondary_ch_rx_cw_corrected	Secondary channel: Number of code word received with error and corrected
uint32_t	secondary_ch_rx_cw_uncorrected	Secondary channel: Number of code word received with error and uncorrected
uint32_t	secondary_ch_rx_cw_unerror	Secondary channel: Number of code word received without error
uint32_t	secondary_ch_rx_no_sync	Secondary channel: Number of timeouts on receive bursts with a 'no sync' error, i.e. there was a signal but PHY couldn't sync on it.
		Not implemented for 68xx chips.
uint32_t	tx_packets	Number of data packets transmitted to the Node.

### **struct moca\_node\_stats\_ext**

#### **Fields:**

uint16_t	reserved_0	
uint16_t	rx_acf_crc_error	This is a counter of the ACF packets received from the node specified by 'index' that have a CRC error.
uint16_t	rx_bc_crc_error	This is a counter of the broadcast packets received from the node specified by 'index' that have a CRC error.
uint16_t	rx_bc_timeout_error	This is a counter of the broadcast packets from the node specified by 'index' that were lost due to timeout.
uint16_t	rx_beacon_crc_error	This is a counter of the beacons received from the node specified by 'index' that have a CRC error.
uint16_t	rx_beacon_timeout_error	This is a counter of the beacons from the node specified by 'index' that were lost due to timeout.
uint16_t	rx_broken_packet_error	This is a counter of broken fragmented packets on primary channel, received from the node specified by 'index'
uint16_t	rx_broken_packet_error_sec_ch	This is a counter of broken fragmented packets on secondary channel, received from the node specified by 'index'
uint16_t	rx_lc_bc_crc_error	This is a counter of the broadcast link control packets received from the node specified by 'index' that have a CRC error.
uint16_t	rx_lc_bc_timeout_error	This is a counter of the broadcast link control packets from the node specified by 'index' that were lost due to timeout.
uint16_t	rx_lc_uc_crc_error	This is a counter of the unicast link control packets received from the node specified by 'index' that have a CRC error.
uint16_t	rx_lc_uc_timeout_error	This is a counter of the unicast link control packets from the node specified by 'index' that were lost due to timeout.
uint16_t	rx_map_crc_error	This is a counter of the map packets received from the node specified by 'index' that have a CRC error.
uint16_t	rx_map_timeout_error	This is a counter of the map packets from the node specified by 'index' that were lost due to timeout.
uint16_t	rx_ofdma_rr_crc_error	This is a counter of the OFDMA RR packets received from the node specified by 'index' that have a CRC error.
uint16_t	rx_plp_crc_error	This is a counter of the periodic link packets received from the node specified by 'index' that have a CRC error.
uint16_t	rx_plp_timeout_error	This is a counter of the periodic link packets received from the node specified by 'index' that were lost due to timeout.
uint16_t	rx_probe1_error	This is a counter of the probe I packets received from the node specified by 'index' that have a CRC error on primary channel
uint16_t	rx_probe1_error_sec_ch	This is a counter of the probe I packets received from the node specified by 'index' that have a CRC error on

	secondary channel
uint16_t rx_probe1_gcd_error	This is a counter of the probe I GCD packets received from the node specified by 'index' that have a CRC error.
uint16_t rx_probe2_error	This is a counter of the probe II packets received from the node specified by 'index' that have a CRC error.
uint16_t rx_probe3_error	This is a counter of the probe III packets received from the node specified by 'index' that have a CRC error.
uint16_t rx_rr_crc_error	This is a counter of the RR packets received from the node specified by 'index' that have a CRC error.
uint16_t rx_rr_timeout_error	This is a counter of the RR packets from the node specified by 'index' that were lost due to timeout.
uint16_t rx_uc_crc_error	This is a counter of the unicast packets received from the node specified by 'index' that have a CRC error on primary channel.
uint16_t rx_uc_crc_error_sec_ch	This is a counter of the unicast packets received from the node specified by 'index' that have a CRC error on secondary channel when bonded mode is active.
uint16_t rx_uc_timeout_error	This is a counter of the unicast packets from the node specified by 'index' that were lost due to timeout on primary channel.
uint16_t rx_uc_timeout_error_sec_ch	This is a counter of the unicast packets from the node specified by 'index' that were lost due to timeout on secondary channel when bonded mode is active.

#### **struct moca\_node\_stats\_ext\_in**

##### **Fields:**

uint32_t index	Node ID of the destination node <i>Minimum:</i> 0 <i>Maximum:</i> 15
uint32_t reset_stats	Reset the statistics following the read. <i>Default:</i> 0

#### **struct moca\_node\_stats\_in**

##### **Fields:**

uint32_t index	Node ID of the destination node <i>Minimum:</i> 0 <i>Maximum:</i> 15
uint32_t reset_stats	Reset the statistics following the read. <i>Default:</i> 0

#### **struct moca\_ofdma\_assignment\_table**

##### **Fields:**

uint32_t cp_length[4]	
uint32_t node_bitmask[4]	
uint32_t num_Subchannels[4]	
uint32_t ofdmaDefTabNum	
uint32_t ofdmaFrameId[4]	
uint32_t subchannelDefId[4]	

#### **struct moca\_ofdma\_definition\_table**

##### **Fields:**

uint32_t node_bitmask[4]	
uint32_t ofdmaDefTabNum	
uint32_t subchannelDefId[4]	
uint32_t subchannel_NBAS[4]	

#### **struct moca\_rxd\_lmo\_request**

##### **Fields:**

uint32_t channel_id	Primary (0), secondary (1) or both (2) channels <i>Default:</i> 0 <i>Minimum:</i> 0 <i>Maximum:</i> 2
uint32_t node_id	node ID of the current device <i>Minimum:</i> 0 <i>Maximum:</i> 15
uint32_t probe_id	Predefined probe configuration <i>Minimum:</i> 1 <i>Maximum:</i> 2

### ***struct moca\_start\_ulmo***

#### **Fields:**

uint32_t	node_id	The ID of the node to send the unsolicited LMO to. <i>Minimum:</i> 0 <i>Maximum:</i> 0x3F <i>Description:</i> LMO Node ID
uint32_t	ofdma_node_mask	The bitmask of nodes to send the unsolicited OFDMA LMO to. <i>Minimum:</i> 0 <i>Maximum:</i> 0xFFFF <i>Description:</i> Bit X represents Node ID X
uint32_t	report_type	The unsolicited LMO type (GCD,UC,OFDMA). <i>Minimum:</i> 0 <i>Maximum:</i> 2 <i>Description:</i> 0 = UC 1 = OFDMA 2 = GCD
uint32_t	subcarrier[16]	Bitmask of the valid 0 - 511 sub-carriers E.g. subcarrier[0] corresponds to SCs 0-31 Setting subcarrier[0] to 0x8000000F will enable SCs 0,28-31 Setting subcarrier[15] to 0x00000001 will enable SC 511

### ***struct moca\_taboo\_channels***

#### **Fields:**

uint32_t	taboo_fixed_channel_mask	Ability to change 'fixed' Taboo Frequency Mask (GCAP.9) The MSB corresponds to the lowest Taboo channel as identified in the TABOO_MASK_START field. Each consecutive bit then corresponds to channels offset by multiples of 25MHz. A bit in the TABOO_CHANNEL_MASK field is set to '1' if the corresponding channel is Taboo. This is the 'fixed' taboo, i.e. The node will publish this taboo irrelevant to the LOF value. <i>Default:</i> 0x0 <i>Description:</i> According to the MoCA spec, this field is 24 bits only.  Note here: Only the 24 lsb are relevant. i.e 0x00HHHHHH where H represents any Hex number.
uint32_t	taboo_fixed_mask_start	RF channel number of the lowest frequency channel covered by the Taboo Channel Mask field. - This is the 'fixed' taboo, i.e. The node will publish this taboo irrelevant to the LOF value. <i>Default:</i> 0 <i>Description:</i> User enters values, but Host is responsible for range checking. Range checking goes as follows: The Default value is also the minimum value in the range. The maximum value is the default value plus 24.
uint32_t	taboo_left_mask	Left side mask for adjacent channels taboo, relative to the LOF. <i>Default:</i> 0x00ffffff <i>Description:</i> Only 24 lsb are relevant.
uint32_t	taboo_right_mask	Right side mask for adjacent channels taboo, relative to the LOF <i>Default:</i> 0xffffffff00 <i>Description:</i> Only 24 msb are relevant.

## **Functions**

### ***moca\_get\_network\_state***

#### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_GET\_FUNCTION int moca\_get\_network\_state(void \*vctx, uint32\_t \*state)

#### **Description:**

Network State. Corresponds to mocalfNetworkState

#### **Parameters:**

state  
beginNodeAdmissionState (1),  
newNodeTypeOneProbeTxState (2),  
newNodeTypeOneProbeRxState (3),

newGcdDistributionState (4),  
beginPhyProfileState (5),  
steadyState (6),  
typeThreeProbeState (7),  
lmoTypeOneProbeState (8),  
lmoNodeGcdDistributionState (9),  
beginLmoPhyProfileState (10),  
lmoGcdTypeOneProbeLinkState (11),  
alternateChannelQuietLineState (12),  
alternateChannelEvmProbeState (13),  
unsolicitedProbeReportState (14),  
beginUnsolicitedPhyProfileState (15),  
rxDeterminedProbeState (16),  
calibrationState (17)

***moca\_get\_taboo\_channels***

**Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_GET\_FUNCTION int moca\_get\_taboo\_channels(void \*vctx, struct moca\_taboo\_channels \*out)

**Description:**

Set and Get taboo channel configuration. The fixed mask parameters are used to set specific frequencies as taboo regardless of the operating frequency. The left and right mask values are used to set frequencies relative to the operating frequency as taboo.

***moca\_set\_taboo\_channels***

**Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_SET\_FUNCTION int moca\_set\_taboo\_channels(void \*vctx, const struct moca\_taboo\_channels \*in)

**Description:**

Set and Get taboo channel configuration. The fixed mask parameters are used to set specific frequencies as taboo regardless of the operating frequency. The left and right mask values are used to set frequencies relative to the operating frequency as taboo. This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

***moca\_get\_gen\_node\_status***

**Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_GET\_FUNCTION int moca\_get\_gen\_node\_status(void \*vctx, uint32\_t index, struct moca\_gen\_node\_status \*out)

**Description:**

Nodes Status Parameters

The following table is maintained for each MoCA destination node on the MoCA network.

**Parameters:**

index  
Node ID of the destination node  
*Minimum:* 0  
*Maximum:* 15

***moca\_get\_gen\_node\_ext\_status***

**Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_GET\_FUNCTION int moca\_get\_gen\_node\_ext\_status(void \*vctx, struct moca\_gen\_node\_ext\_status\_in \*in, struct moca\_gen\_node\_ext\_status \*out)

**Description:**

Nodes Extended Status (PHY Parameters)

The following table is maintained for each MoCA destination node on the MoCA network. This table is also maintained for the various profile types.

***moca\_get\_node\_stats***



**Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_node_stats(void *vctx, struct moca_node_stats_in *in, struct moca_node_stats *out)
```

**Description:**

Nodes Statistics

The following table is maintained for each MoCA destination node on the MoCA network.

***moca\_get\_node\_stats\_ext*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_node_stats_ext(void *vctx, struct moca_node_stats_ext_in *in, struct moca_node_stats_ext *out)
```

**Description:**

Nodes Extended Statistics

The following table is maintained for each MoCA destination node on the MoCA network.

***moca\_get\_network\_status*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_network_status(void *vctx, struct moca_network_status *out)
```

**Description:**

Retrieve status information about the MoCA network.

***moca\_set\_ooo\_lmo*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_ooo_lmo(void *vctx, uint32_t node_id)
```

**Description:**

A Request for an Out-of-Order LMO to any node (GCAP.27)

**Parameters:**

node\_id

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:* 15

*Description:*

LMO Node ID

***moca\_get\_start\_ulmo*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_start_ulmo(void *vctx, struct moca_start_ulmo *out)
```

**Description:**

A Request for an unsolicited LMO to any node.

***moca\_set\_start\_ulmo*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_start_ulmo(void *vctx, const struct moca_start_ulmo *in)
```

**Description:**

A Request for an unsolicited LMO to any node.

***moca\_set\_rxd\_lmo\_request*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_rxd_lmo_request(void *vctx, const struct moca_rxd_lmo_request *in)
```

**Description:**

A Request for a Receiver-Determined Probe LMO (GCAP.119)

***moca\_get\_ofdma\_definition\_table*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_ofdma_definition_table(void *vctx, struct moca_ofdma_definition_table *out)
```

**Description:**

Display selected values from OFDMA Subchannel Definition Table (GCAP.130)

***moca\_get\_ofdma\_assignment\_table*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_ofdma_assignment_table(void *vctx, struct moca_ofdma_assignment_table *out)
```

**Description:**

Display selected values from OFDMA Subchannel Assignment Table (GCAP.131)

***moca\_get\_adm\_stats*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_adm_stats(void *vctx, struct moca_adm_stats *out)
```

**Description:**

Admission Statistics.

***moca\_register\_admission\_status\_cb*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_REGISTER_FUNCTION void moca_register_admission_status_cb(void *vctx, void (*callback)(void *userarg, uint32_t status), void *userarg)
```

**Parameters:**

status

***moca\_register\_limited\_bw\_cb*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_REGISTER_FUNCTION void moca_register_limited_bw_cb(void *vctx, void (*callback)(void *userarg, uint32_t bw_status), void *userarg)
```

**Parameters:**

bw\_status

***moca\_register\_lmo\_info\_cb*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_REGISTER_FUNCTION void moca_register_lmo_info_cb(void *vctx, void (*callback)(void *userarg, struct moca_lmo_info *out), void *userarg)
```

***moca\_register\_topology\_changed\_cb*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_REGISTER_FUNCTION void moca_register_topology_changed_cb(void *vctx, void (*callback)(void *userarg, uint32_t nodemask), void *userarg)
```

**Parameters:**

nodemask

#### ***moca\_register\_moca\_version\_changed\_cb***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_REGISTER\_FUNCTION void moca\_register\_moca\_version\_changed\_cb(void \*vctx, void (\*callback)(void \*userarg, uint32\_t new\_version), void \*userarg)

##### **Parameters:**

new\_version

#### ***moca\_register\_moca\_reset\_request\_cb***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_REGISTER\_FUNCTION void moca\_register\_moca\_reset\_request\_cb(void \*vctx, void (\*callback)(void \*userarg, struct moca\_moca\_reset\_request \*out), void \*userarg)

#### ***moca\_register\_nc\_id\_changed\_cb***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_REGISTER\_FUNCTION void moca\_register\_nc\_id\_changed\_cb(void \*vctx, void (\*callback)(void \*userarg, uint32\_t new\_nc\_id), void \*userarg)

##### **Parameters:**

new\_nc\_id

#### ***moca\_register\_mr\_event\_cb***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_REGISTER\_FUNCTION void moca\_register\_mr\_event\_cb(void \*vctx, void (\*callback)(void \*userarg, uint32\_t status), void \*userarg)

##### **Description:**

This is a MoCA Reset event used in the case where this node is the entry node for a MoCA Reset operation that attempts to reset all other nodes on the network.

##### **Parameters:**

status

##### *Description:*

- 0 = Reset Success
- 1 = Reset Failed
- 2 = Network Success
- 3 = Network Failed

#### ***moca\_register\_aca\_cb***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_REGISTER\_FUNCTION void moca\_register\_aca\_cb(void \*vctx, void (\*callback)(void \*userarg, struct moca\_aca\_out \*out), void \*userarg)

##### **Description:**

Perform an Alternate Channel Assessment operation.

#### ***moca\_do\_aca***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_DO\_FUNCTION int moca\_do\_aca(void \*vctx, struct moca\_aca\_in \*in, struct moca\_aca\_out \*out)

##### **Description:**

Perform an Alternate Channel Assessment operation.

#### ***moca\_register\_fmr\_init\_cb***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_REGISTER\_FUNCTION void moca\_register\_fmr\_init\_cb(void \*vctx, void (\*callback)(void \*userarg, struct moca\_fmr\_init\_out \*out), void \*userarg)

##### **Description:**

A trigger for initiating a full mesh rate operation. The request can be for a specific node or for group of nodes by setting the appropriate bits in the node\_mask field.

#### ***moca\_do\_fmr\_init***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_DO_FUNCTION int moca_do_fmr_init(void *vctx, uint32_t node_mask, struct moca_fmr_init_out *out)
```

##### **Description:**

A trigger for initiating a full mesh rate operation. The request can be for a specific node or for group of nodes by setting the appropriate bits in the node\_mask field.

#### ***moca\_register\_moca\_reset\_cb***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_REGISTER_FUNCTION void moca_register_moca_reset_cb(void *vctx, void (*callback)(void *userarg, struct moca_moca_reset_out *out), void *userarg)
```

##### **Description:**

Order a MoCA Reset operation on the MoCA network. Specify the nodes to be reset using the node\_mask field.

#### ***moca\_do\_moca\_reset***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_DO_FUNCTION int moca_do_moca_reset(void *vctx, struct moca_moca_reset_in *in, struct moca_moca_reset_out *out)
```

##### **Description:**

Order a MoCA Reset operation on the MoCA network. Specify the nodes to be reset using the node\_mask field.

#### ***moca\_register\_dd\_init\_cb***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_REGISTER_FUNCTION void moca_register_dd_init_cb(void *vctx, void (*callback)(void *userarg, struct moca_dd_init_out *out), void *userarg)
```

##### **Description:**

A trigger for initiating a Device Discovery operation. The request can be for a specific node or for group of nodes by setting the appropriate bits in the node\_mask field.

This operation is for MoCA 2.0 nodes only.

The output arrays are indexed by node ID. Nodes that are not included in the DD transaction or that don't respond to the DD transaction will have values of zero.

#### ***moca\_do\_dd\_init***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_DO_FUNCTION int moca_do_dd_init(void *vctx, uint32_t node_mask, struct moca_dd_init_out *out)
```

##### **Description:**

A trigger for initiating a Device Discovery operation. The request can be for a specific node or for group of nodes by setting the appropriate bits in the node\_mask field.

This operation is for MoCA 2.0 nodes only.

The output arrays are indexed by node ID. Nodes that are not included in the DD transaction or that don't respond to the DD transaction will have values of zero.

#### ***moca\_register\_fmr\_20\_cb***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_REGISTER_FUNCTION void moca_register_fmr_20_cb(void *vctx, void (*callback)(void *userarg, struct moca_fmr_20_out *out), void *userarg)
```

##### **Description:**

A trigger for initiating a MoCA 2.0 full mesh rate operation. The request can be for a specific node or for group of nodes by setting the appropriate bits in the node\_mask field.

### ***moca\_do\_fmr\_20***

#### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_DO_FUNCTION int moca_do_fmr_20(void *vctx, uint32_t node_mask, struct moca_fmr_20_out *out)
```

#### **Description:**

A trigger for initiating a MoCA 2.0 full mesh rate operation. The request can be for a specific node or for group of nodes by setting the appropriate bits in the node\_mask field.

### ***moca\_get\_error\_stats***

#### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_error_stats(void *vctx, struct moca_error_stats *out)
```

#### **Description:**

Error Statistics

The following table is a sum of the node\_stats\_ext counters for each node on the MoCA network.

### ***moca\_register\_hostless\_mode\_cb***

#### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_REGISTER_FUNCTION void moca_register_hostless_mode_cb(void *vctx, void (*callback)(void *userarg, uint32_t status), void *userarg)
```

#### **Description:**

Put firmware into host-less mode of operation. Firmware will not send any traps to mocad, and mocad will disable the watchdog.

#### **Parameters:**

status

### ***moca\_do\_hostless\_mode***

#### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_DO_FUNCTION int moca_do_hostless_mode(void *vctx, uint32_t enable, uint32_t *status)
```

#### **Description:**

Put firmware into host-less mode of operation. Firmware will not send any traps to mocad, and mocad will disable the watchdog.

### ***moca\_register\_wakeup\_node\_cb***

#### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_REGISTER_FUNCTION void moca_register_wakeup_node_cb(void *vctx, void (*callback)(void *userarg, uint32_t status), void *userarg)
```

#### **Description:**

Wake up a remote node (request that it change to M0)

#### **Parameters:**

status

### ***moca\_do\_wakeup\_node***

#### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_DO_FUNCTION int moca_do_wakeup_node(void *vctx, uint32_t node, uint32_t *status)
```

#### **Description:**

Wake up a remote node (request that it change to M0)

### ***moca\_get\_last\_mr\_events***

#### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_last_mr_events(void *vctx, struct moca_last_mr_events *out)
```

**Description:**

Reports data related to the most recent MR events.

**INTFC Group**

The Interface group of parameters provide statistics and status about the MoCA interface of this device.

**Structures*****struct moca\_ext\_octet\_count*****Fields:**

```
uint32_t in_octets_hi
uint32_t in_octets_lo
uint32_t out_octets_hi
uint32_t out_octets_lo
```

***struct moca\_gen\_stats*****Fields:**

```
uint32_t aggr_pkt_stats_rx_count
uint32_t aggr_pkt_stats_rx_max
uint32_t aggr_pkt_stats_tx[30]
```

Statistics about the max TX aggregated packets (enhanced GCAP.24)

*Description:*

An array counting the number of packets transmitted per aggregation number.

Eg. aggr\_pkt\_stats\_tx[6] counts transmitted bursts with actual aggregation of 6.

uint32_t ecl_fc_bg	Counter of the number of times that flow control was enabled at the ECL for packets of Background level priority.
uint32_t ecl_fc_bp_all	Counter of the number of times that flow control was enabled at the ECL for all packets of any level priority.
uint32_t ecl_fc_high	Counter of the number of times that flow control was enabled at the ECL for packets of High level priority.
uint32_t ecl_fc_low	Counter of the number of times that flow control was enabled at the ECL for packets of Low level priority.
uint32_t ecl_fc_medium	Counter of the number of times that flow control was enabled at the ECL for packets of Medium level priority.
uint32_t ecl_fc_pqos	Counter of the number of times that flow control was enabled at the ECL for packets of PQOS level priority.
uint32_t ecl_rx_bcast_pkts	Counter of broadcast egress packets received from the MoCA network, to be sent to the ECL.
uint32_t ecl_rx_mcast_filter_pkts	Counter of the number of multicast packets received from the MoCA network that were filtered at the ECL.
uint32_t ecl_rx_mcast_pkts	Counter of multicast egress packets received from the MoCA network, to be sent to the ECL.
uint64_t ecl_rx_total_bytes	Counter of total egress bytes of data received from the MoCA network, to be sent to the ECL.
uint32_t ecl_rx_total_pkts	Counter of total egress packets received from the MoCA network, to be sent to the ECL.
uint32_t ecl_rx_ucast_drops	Counter of unicast egress packets received from the MoCA network, dropped at the ECL.
uint32_t ecl_rx_ucast_pkts	Counter of unicast egress packets received from the MoCA network, to be sent to the ECL.
uint32_t ecl_tx_bcast_pkts	Counter of broadcast ingress packets received at the ECL, to be transmitted to the MoCA network.
uint32_t ecl_tx_buff_drop_pkts	Counter of the number of packets destined for the MoCA network that were dropped at the ECL due to buffer overflow.
uint32_t ecl_tx_error_drop_pkts	Counter of the number of packets destined for the MoCA network that were dropped at the ECL due to errors in the packets. E.g. FCS errors.
uint32_t ecl_tx_mcast_drops	Counter of multicast ingress packets dropped at the ECL.
uint32_t ecl_tx_mcast_pkts	Counter of multicast ingress packets received at the ECL, to be transmitted to the MoCA network.
uint32_t ecl_tx_mcast_unknown	Counter of unknown multicast ingress packets at the ECL, to be transmitted to the MoCA network.
uint64_t ecl_tx_total_bytes	Counter of total ingress bytes of data received at the ECL, to be transmitted to the MoCA network.
uint32_t ecl_tx_total_pkts	Counter of total ingress packets received at the ECL, to be transmitted to the MoCA network.
uint32_t ecl_tx_ucast_drops	Counter of unicast ingress packets dropped at the ECL.
uint32_t ecl_tx_ucast_pkts	Counter of unicast ingress packets received at the ECL, to be transmitted to the MoCA network.
uint32_t ecl_tx_ucast_unknown	Counter of unknown unicast ingress packets at the ECL, to be transmitted to the MoCA network.
uint32_t link_down_count	Count of the number of times the MoCA link went down.
uint32_t link_up_count	Count of the number of times the MoCA link went up.
uint32_t mac_channel_usable_drop	Counter of the number of packets destined for the MoCA interface that are dropped because of low PHY rates.
uint32_t mac_frag_mpd_rx	Counter of fragmented MPDUs received from the MoCA Network
uint32_t mac_frag_mpd_tx	Counter of fragmented MPDUs transmitted to the MoCA Network
uint32_t mac_loopback_drop_pkts	Counter of the number of MoCA loopback packets dropped.
uint32_t mac_loopback_pkts	Counter of the number of MoCA loopback packets processed.
uint32_t mac_pqos_policing_drop	Counter of PQOS MPDUs dropped due to policing on the MoCA Network
uint32_t mac_pqos_policing_tx	Counter of PQOS MPDUs transmitted with policing enabled on the MoCA Network

uint32_t	mac_remove_node_drop	Counter of the number of packets destined for the MoCA interface that are dropped because the destination node was no longer on the network.
uint32_t	mac_rx_buff_drop_pkts	Counter of the number of packets from the MoCA interface that are dropped due to buffer overflow.
uint32_t	mac_tx_low_drop_pkts	Counter of number the of packets destined for the MoCA interface that are dropped due to priority.
uint32_t	nc_backup_counter	Counter of NC-Backups in the Network
uint32_t	nc_became_backup_nc_counter	Count of the number of times the node became NC-Backup
uint32_t	nc_became_nc_counter	Count of the number of times the node became NC
uint32_t	nc_handoff_counter	Counter of NC-Handoffs in the Network
uint32_t	resync_attempts_to_network	Counts the number of enterings into re-sync mode, i.e. loosing a MAP and catching on a Beacon.
uint32_t	rx_beacons	Counter of Beacons received from the MoCA Network
uint32_t	rx_buffer_full_counter	Count of the number of times the rx buffer became full
uint32_t	rx_control_bc_packets	Counter of broadcast Link Control packets received from the MoCA Network
uint32_t	rx_control_uc_packets	Counter of unicast Link Control packets received from the MoCA Network
uint32_t	rx_map_packets	Counter of MAP packets received from the MoCA Network
uint32_t	rx_ofdma_rr_packets	Counter of OFDMA RR packets received from the MoCA Network
uint32_t	rx_protocol_ie	Counter of Protocol IEs received from the MoCA Network
uint32_t	rx_rr_packets	Counter of RR packets received from the MoCA Network
uint32_t	tx_beacons	Counter of Beacons transmitted to the MoCA Network
uint32_t	tx_control_bc_packets	Counter of broadcast Link Control packets transmitted to the MoCA Network
uint32_t	tx_control_uc_packets	Counter of unicast Link Control packets transmitted to the MoCA Network
uint32_t	tx_map_packets	Counter of MAPs transmitted to the MoCA Network
uint32_t	tx_ofdma_rr_packets	Counter of OFDMA RR frames transmitted to the MoCA Network
uint32_t	tx_protocol_ie	Counter of Protocol IEs transmitted to the MoCA Network
uint32_t	tx_rr_packets	Counter of RR frames transmitted to the MoCA Network

#### ***struct moca\_if\_access\_table***

##### **Fields:**

macaddr\_t mac\_addr[16] The MAC addresses of the devices allowed to join the network.

#### ***struct moca\_interface\_status***

##### **Fields:**

uint32_t	link_status	Indicates the link status of the MoCA node in the Network. <i>Description:</i> 0 = Link Down: For EN, when its link to the NC is lost. For NC, when his link with all other nodes is lost. 1 = Link Up: For EN, Admission was successful, and Privacy keys received (if Privacy is enabled). For NC, second node joined the Network and received keys (if Privacy is enabled).
uint32_t	primary_channel	The MoCA 2.0 primary channel. <i>Description:</i> Channel number. The range 20-73 corresponds to frequency range 500-1825MHz. e.g.: 46*25=1150
uint32_t	rf_channel	RF frequency to which the MoCA interface is currently tuned to. <i>Minimum:</i> 20 <i>Maximum:</i> 73 <i>Description:</i> Channel number. The range 20-73 corresponds to frequency range 500-1825MHz. e.g.: 46*25=1150
uint32_t	secondary_channel	The MoCA 2.0 secondary channel. <i>Description:</i> Channel number. The range 20-73 corresponds to frequency range 500-1825MHz. e.g.: 46*25=1150

## **Functions**

#### ***moca\_get\_rf\_band***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_GET\_FUNCTION int moca\_get\_rf\_band(void \*vctx, uint32\_t \*val)

**Description:**

Defines one or multiple bands or sub-bands of operation of the Node among all the supported bands and sub-bands.

**Parameters:**

val

***moca\_set\_rf\_band*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_rf_band(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

**Description:**

Defines one or multiple bands or sub-bands of operation of the Node among all the supported bands and sub-bands. This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

**Parameters:**

val

*Description:*

- 0 = D-Low, support all MoCA channels in sub-band D-Low
- 1 = D-High, support all MoCA channels in sub-band D-High
- 2 = ExD, support all MoCA channels in band D
- 3 = E, support all MoCA channels in band E
- 4 = F, support all MoCA channels in band F
- 5 = C4, support single MoCA channel C4 (1000 MHz)
- 6 = H, support all MoCA channels in band H
- 7 = Generic, support all MoCA channels in single channel mode only

***moca\_get\_if\_access\_en*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_if_access_en(void *vctx, uint32_t *val)
```

**Description:**

Configures the firmware to use the if\_access\_table when deciding whether or not to admit nodes to the network. This setting will only have an effect when the self node is the NC. Nodes currently joined to the network will not be affected, only new nodes attempting to join the network will be affected.

**Parameters:**

val

- Default:* 0
- Minimum:* 0
- Maximum:* 1

***moca\_set\_if\_access\_en*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_if_access_en(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

**Description:**

Configures the firmware to use the if\_access\_table when deciding whether or not to admit nodes to the network. This setting will only have an effect when the self node is the NC. Nodes currently joined to the network will not be affected, only new nodes attempting to join the network will be affected.

**Parameters:**

val

- Default:* 0
- Minimum:* 0
- Maximum:* 1
- Description:*
  - 0 = Disable
  - 1 = Enable

***moca\_get\_led\_mode***



**Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_led_mode(void *vctx, uint32_t *val)
```

**Description:**

Configure the firmware to control the MoCA LED according to the rules described by the mode value.

**Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:*

1 (STANDALONE)

2

***moca\_set\_led\_mode*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_led_mode(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

**Description:**

Configure the firmware to control the MoCA LED according to the rules described by the mode value. This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

**Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:*

1 (STANDALONE)

2

*Description:*

Mode 0:

- LED off when link is down
- LED on when link is up
- LED blinks when there is traffic

Mode 1:

- LED off when MoCA is not running
- LED on when MoCA is running
- LED slow blinks when there is traffic, except in 6802 standalone mode

Mode 2:

- LED off when MoCA is not running
- LED slow blinks when MoCA is performing network search
- LED on when link is up
- LED blinks when there is traffic

***moca\_get\_gen\_stats*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_gen_stats(void *vctx, uint32_t reset_stats, struct moca_gen_stats *out)
```

**Description:**

Retrieve statistics from the MoCA interface

ECL\_INGR = received at the ECL layer from the Ethernet interface and destined for the MoCA RF interface

ECL\_EGR = received at the ECL layer from the MoCA RF interface and destined for the Ethernet interface

IN = ingress = into the MoCA coax network (Switch -> MoCA core -> Coax)

OUT = Egress = out of the MoCA coax network (Coax -> MoCA core -> Switch)

**Parameters:**

reset\_stats

Reset the statistics following the read.

*Default:* 0

#### ***moca\_get\_interface\_status***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_interface_status(void *vctx, struct moca_interface_status *out)
```

##### **Description:**

Retrieve general status information about the MoCA interface.

#### ***moca\_get\_if\_access\_table***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_if_access_table(void *vctx, struct moca_if_access_table *out)
```

##### **Description:**

When if\_access\_en is enabled and this node is the NC, only nodes with MAC addresses that are listed in this table will be allowed to join the network.

#### ***moca\_set\_if\_access\_table***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_if_access_table(void *vctx, struct moca_if_access_table *in)
```

##### **Description:**

When if\_access\_en is enabled and this node is the NC, only nodes with MAC addresses that are listed in this table will be allowed to join the network.

#### ***moca\_register\_link\_up\_state\_cb***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_REGISTER_FUNCTION void moca_register_link_up_state_cb(void *vctx, void (*callback)(void *userarg, uint32_t status), void *userarg)
```

##### **Parameters:**

status

#### ***moca\_register\_new\_rf\_band\_cb***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_REGISTER_FUNCTION void moca_register_new_rf_band_cb(void *vctx, void (*callback)(void *userarg, uint32_t rf_band), void *userarg)
```

##### **Parameters:**

rf\_band

The newly configure RF band.

#### ***moca\_get\_ext\_octet\_count***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_ext_octet_count(void *vctx, struct moca_ext_octet_count *out)
```

#### ***moca\_set\_reset\_stats***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_reset_stats(void *vctx)
```

## **POWER\_MGMT Group**

The Power Management group of parameters allow the MoCA device to change power states.

## **Structures**

#### ***struct moca\_node\_power\_state***

##### **Fields:**

uint32_t	pwr	<i>Description:</i> 0b000 - 0b110 Maximum additional possible variation of TX power of the Node in M1 Power State compared with M0 Power State (in dB)
uint32_t	state	A list from the range M0-M3

### ***struct moca\_wom\_ip***

#### **Fields:**

uint32\_t index Index of filter to modify. 0-4  
*Minimum: 0*  
*Maximum: 4*

uint32\_t ipaddr IP address of packet to match

### ***struct moca\_wom\_magic\_mac***

#### **Fields:**

macaddr\_t val

### ***struct moca\_wom\_pattern***

#### **Fields:**

uint8\_t bytes[16] First 16 bytes of the packet

uint8\_t mask[16] Mask for each byte of the bitmask. Setting a bit to '1' will force the corresponding bit in 'bytes' to be ignored.

### ***struct moca\_wom\_pattern\_set***

#### **Fields:**

uint8\_t bytes[16] First 14 bytes of the packet

uint32\_t index Index of filter to modify. 0-4  
*Minimum: 0*  
*Maximum: 4*

uint8\_t mask[16] Mask for each byte of the bitmask. Setting a bit to '1' will force the corresponding bit in 'bytes' to be ignored.  
*Default: 0xFF*

## **Functions**

### ***moca\_get\_m1\_tx\_power\_variation***

#### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_GET\_FUNCTION int moca\_get\_m1\_tx\_power\_variation(void \*vctx, uint32\_t \*state)

#### **Description:**

Set m1\_tx\_power\_variation

#### **Parameters:**

state  
*Default: 0*  
*Minimum: 0*  
*Maximum: 6*

### ***moca\_set\_m1\_tx\_power\_variation***

#### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_SET\_FUNCTION int moca\_set\_m1\_tx\_power\_variation(void \*vctx, uint32\_t state)

#### **Description:**

Set m1\_tx\_power\_variation

#### **Parameters:**

state  
*Default: 0*  
*Minimum: 0*  
*Maximum: 6*  
*Description:*  
0b000 - 0b110 Maximum additional possible variation of TX power of the Node in M1 Power State compared with M0 Power State (in dB)

#### ***moca\_get\_nc\_listening\_interval***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_nc_listening_interval(void *vctx, uint32_t *val)
```

##### **Description:**

NC listening interval, units of Beacon interval BSI

##### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 10

*Minimum:* 1

*Maximum:* 10

#### ***moca\_set\_nc\_listening\_interval***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_nc_listening_interval(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

##### **Description:**

NC listening interval, units of Beacon interval BSI This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

##### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 10

*Minimum:* 1

*Maximum:* 10

#### ***moca\_get\_nc\_heartbeat\_interval***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_nc_heartbeat_interval(void *vctx, uint32_t *val)
```

##### **Description:**

NC heartbeat interval, in seconds

##### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 10

*Minimum:* 1

*Maximum:* 255

#### ***moca\_set\_nc\_heartbeat\_interval***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_nc_heartbeat_interval(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

##### **Description:**

NC heartbeat interval, in seconds This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

##### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 10

*Minimum:* 1

*Maximum:* 255

#### ***moca\_get\_wom\_magic\_enable***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_wom_magic_enable(void *vctx, uint32_t *val)
```

##### **Description:**

Enables magic-packet filtering for WoM

**Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:* 1

***moca\_set\_wom\_magic\_enable*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_wom_magic_enable(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

**Description:**

Enables magic-packet filtering for WoM

**Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:* 1

*Description:*

0 = magic-packet filtering disabled

1 = magic-packet filtering enabled

***moca\_get\_pm\_restore\_on\_link\_down*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_pm_restore_on_link_down(void *vctx, uint32_t *val)
```

**Description:**

Resets power mode when link goes down and back up again

**Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:* 1

***moca\_set\_pm\_restore\_on\_link\_down*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_pm_restore_on_link_down(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

**Description:**

Resets power mode when link goes down and back up again

**Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:* 1

*Description:*

0 = Restore power mode to previous setting after link-down, link-up

1 = Reset power mode to M0 on link down

***moca\_get\_power\_state*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_power_state(void *vctx, uint32_t *state)
```

**Description:**

For GET operations, reports current power state.

To SET the power state, use the 'do ps\_cmd' operation.

Refer to power\_state\_capabilities to learn the states that may be transitioned to from the current state.

**Parameters:**

state

A list from the range M0-M3

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:* 3

***moca\_get\_hostless\_mode\_request***

**Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_hostless_mode_request(void *vctx, uint32_t *enable)
```

**Description:**

Enable midRF Power Saving State. In this mode, MoCA will not transmit any data traffic.

**Parameters:**

enable

***moca\_set\_hostless\_mode\_request***

**Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_hostless_mode_request(void *vctx, uint32_t enable)
```

**Description:**

Enable midRF Power Saving State. In this mode, MoCA will not transmit any data traffic.

**Parameters:**

enable

***moca\_set\_wakeup\_node\_request***

**Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_wakeup_node_request(void *vctx, uint32_t node)
```

**Description:**

Request that a node mode to M0

**Parameters:**

node

***moca\_get\_node\_power\_state***

**Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_node_power_state(void *vctx, uint32_t node, struct moca_node_power_state *out)
```

**Description:**

Get power state and m1\_tx\_power\_variation (GCAP.124)

**Parameters:**

node

Node ID to report

***moca\_get\_filter\_m2\_data\_wakeUp***

**Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_filter_m2_data_wakeUp(void *vctx, uint32_t *mode)
```

**Description:**

Force node to wake up

**Parameters:**

mode

*Default:* 0

***moca\_set\_filter\_m2\_data\_wakeUp*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_filter_m2_data_wakeUp(void *vctx, uint32_t mode)
```

**Description:**

Force node to wake up

**Parameters:**

mode

*Default:* 0

*Description:*

0 = OFF

1 = ON

***moca\_get\_wom\_pattern*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_wom_pattern(void *vctx, struct moca_wom_pattern *out, int max_out_len)
```

**Description:**

Defines a WoM packet filter. MoCA will trigger a wakeup interrupt if it receives a packet matching the filter, and wom\_mode is enabled. Up to 5 filters can be configured.

***moca\_set\_wom\_pattern*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_wom_pattern(void *vctx, struct moca_wom_pattern_set *in)
```

**Description:**

Defines a WoL packet filter. MoCA will trigger a wakeup interrupt if it receives a packet matching the filter, and wom\_mode is enabled. Up to 5 filters can be configured. Set Mask to all 0xFF to invalidate an entry

***moca\_get\_wom\_ip*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_wom_ip(void *vctx, uint32_t *out, int max_out_len)
```

**Description:**

Defines a WoL packet filter. MoCA will trigger a wakeup interrupt if it receives an ARP packet matching the ipaddress, and wom\_mode is enabled. Up to 5 IP addresses can be configured.

***moca\_set\_wom\_ip*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_wom_ip(void *vctx, const struct moca_wom_ip *in)
```

**Description:**

Defines a WoL packet filter. MoCA will trigger a wakeup interrupt if it receives an ARP packet matching the ipaddress, and wom\_mode is enabled. Up to 5 IP addresses can be configured.

***moca\_get\_wom\_magic\_mac*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_wom_magic_mac(void *vctx, struct moca_wom_magic_mac *out)
```

**Description:**

Defines the MAC address to be used in magic-packet filtering. This feature needs to be enabled via `wom_magic_enable`. MoCA will trigger a wakeup interrupt if it receives a magic-packet with this MAC address

#### ***moca\_set\_wom\_magic\_mac***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_wom_magic_mac(void *vctx, struct moca_wom_magic_mac *in)
```

##### **Description:**

Defines the MAC address to be used in magic-packet filtering. This feature needs to be enabled via `wom_magic_enable`. MoCA will trigger a wakeup interrupt if it receives a magic-packet with this MAC address

#### ***moca\_get\_standby\_power\_state***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_standby_power_state(void *vctx, uint32_t *state)
```

##### **Description:**

For GET operations, reports current standby power state.

For SET operations, set the power state of the core during system standby

Refer to `power_state_capabilities` to learn the supported power states.

##### **Parameters:**

state

A list from the range M0-M3

*Default:* 2

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:* 3

#### ***moca\_set\_standby\_power\_state***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_standby_power_state(void *vctx, uint32_t state)
```

##### **Description:**

For GET operations, reports current standby power state.

For SET operations, set the power state of the core during system standby

Refer to `power_state_capabilities` to learn the supported power states.

##### **Parameters:**

state

A list from the range M0-M3

*Default:* 2

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:* 3

*Description:*

0 = M0, Active

1 = M1, Idle

2 = M2, Standby

3 = M3, Sleep

#### ***moca\_get\_wom\_mode***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_wom_mode(void *vctx, uint32_t *val)
```

##### **Description:**

Enables WoM mode via packet filtering in the MoCA core in system suspend. See `wom_ip` and `wom_pattern` to configure the packet filtering

##### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:*

2 (SWITCH)

0



Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 2

#### ***moca\_set\_wom\_mode***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_SET\_FUNCTION int moca\_set\_wom\_mode(void \*vctx, uint32\_t val)

##### **Description:**

Enables WoM mode via packet filtering in the MoCA core in system suspend. See wom\_ip and wom\_pattern to configure the packet filtering

##### **Parameters:**

val

Default:

2 (SWITCH)

0

Minimum: 0

Maximum: 2

Description:

0 = wom\_mode disabled

1 = wom\_mode enabled

#### ***moca\_register\_power\_state\_rsp\_cb***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_REGISTER\_FUNCTION void moca\_register\_power\_state\_rsp\_cb(void \*vctx, void (\*callback)(void \*userarg, uint32\_t rsp\_code), void \*userarg)

##### **Description:**

Power state response message following a SET of power\_state variable

##### **Parameters:**

rsp\_code

Minimum: 0

Maximum: 1

Description:

0 = ACK (transition completed)

1 = NACK (unable to transition to the requested Power State due to network condition)

#### ***moca\_register\_power\_state\_event\_cb***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_REGISTER\_FUNCTION void moca\_register\_power\_state\_event\_cb(void \*vctx, void (\*callback)(void \*userarg, uint32\_t event\_code), void \*userarg)

##### **Description:**

Power state related events

##### **Parameters:**

event\_code

Minimum: 0

Maximum: 6

Description:

0 = BCST\_REC, When the Node is in Power State M1 or M2, reports that the Node has received a Broadcast data MSDU, which is available at the data interface.

1 = M0\_NC, When a Node is in Power State M1 reports that it is going to move to Power State M0 due to the NC's instruction.

2 = NC\_1x, When the Node is in Power State M2, reports that MoCA 1.x node is the NC.

3 = UCST\_PEN, When the Node is in Power State M2, reports that a Unicast data MSDU destined to the Node is pending.

4 = TRNS\_REQ, When a Node is in Power State M1 or M2, requests to transition to Power State M0

5 = WUP\_NT, When the Node is in Power State M2, reports that a wakeup request from NC due to network topology change.

6 = WUP\_UR, When the Node is in Power State M2, reports that a wakeup request from NC due to unspecified reasons.

#### ***moca\_register\_power\_state\_cap\_cb***

**Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_REGISTER_FUNCTION void moca_register_power_state_cap_cb(void *vctx, void (*callback)(void *userarg, uint32_t power_modes), void *userarg)
```

**Description:**

Power state capability message which announces which power saving modes are supported.

**Parameters:**

power\_modes

*Description:*

This is a bitfield where bit X represents a power state MX. If bit X is 1, state MX can be transitioned to. For example, if power\_modes is set to 0x6, states M1 and M2 may be transitioned to, states M0 and M3 may not be transitioned to.

***moca\_get\_wol*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_wol(void *vctx, uint32_t *val)
```

**Parameters:**

val

***moca\_set\_wol*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_wol(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

**Parameters:**

val

***moca\_register\_ps\_cmd\_cb*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_REGISTER_FUNCTION void moca_register_ps_cmd_cb(void *vctx, void (*callback)(void *userarg, uint32_t rsp_code), void *userarg)
```

**Description:**

Execute a power state change command and report the results of the command.

**Parameters:**

rsp\_code

*Description:*

0 = ACK (transition completed)

1 = NACK (unable to transition to the requested Power State due to network condition)

***moca\_do\_ps\_cmd*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_DO_FUNCTION int moca_do_ps_cmd(void *vctx, uint32_t new_state, uint32_t *rsp_code)
```

**Description:**

Execute a power state change command and report the results of the command.

***moca\_get\_power\_state\_capabilities*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_power_state_capabilities(void *vctx, uint32_t *power_modes)
```

**Parameters:**

power\_modes

***moca\_get\_last\_ps\_event\_code***

**Prototype:**  
MOCALIB\_GEN\_GET\_FUNCTION int moca\_get\_last\_ps\_event\_code(void \*vctx, int32\_t \*val)

**Description:**  
Retrieve the value of the 'event\_code' parameter from the last 'power\_state\_event' event.

**Parameters:**  
val

**SECURITY Group**  
The Security group of parameters.

**Structures**

**struct moca\_aes\_mm\_key**  
**Fields:**  
uint32\_t val[4]     *Description:*  
                      This is a static 128-bit key to be generated by the Host according to MoCA 2.0 specification rules.

**struct moca\_aes\_pm\_key**  
**Fields:**  
uint32\_t val[4]     *Description:*  
                      This is a static 128-bit key to be generated by the Host according to MoCA 2.0 specification rules.

**struct moca\_aes\_pmk\_initial\_key**  
**Fields:**  
uint32\_t val[4]

**struct moca\_current\_keys**  
**Fields:**  
uint32\_t aes\_pmk\_even\_key[4]     Current AES PMK even key  
                                      *Description:*  
                                      MSB in index 0, LSB in index 3  
uint32\_t aes\_pmk\_odd\_key[4]     Current AES PMK odd key  
                                      *Description:*  
                                      MSB in index 0, LSB in index 3  
uint32\_t aes\_tek\_even\_key[4]     Current AES TEK even key  
                                      *Description:*  
                                      MSB in index 0, LSB in index 3  
uint32\_t aes\_tek\_odd\_key[4]     Current AES TEK odd key  
                                      *Description:*  
                                      MSB in index 0, LSB in index 3  
uint32\_t pmk\_even\_key[2]     Current PMK even key  
                                      *Description:*  
                                      MSB in index 0, LSB in index 1  
uint32\_t pmk\_odd\_key[2]     Current PMK odd key  
                                      *Description:*  
                                      MSB in index 0, LSB in index 1  
uint32\_t tek\_even\_key[2]     Current TEK even key  
                                      *Description:*  
                                      MSB in index 0, LSB in index 1  
uint32\_t tek\_odd\_key[2]     Current TEK odd key  
                                      *Description:*  
                                      MSB in index 0, LSB in index 1

**struct moca\_key\_changed**  
**Fields:**  
uint32\_t even\_odd     *Description:*

For 1.1 exchange:

0 = even

1 = odd

For 2.0 exchange:

0 = even APMK, even ATEK

1 = even APMK, odd ATEK

2 = odd APMK, even ATEK

3 = odd APMK, odd ATEK

uint32\_t key\_type

*Description:*

0 = 1.1 TEK Key update

1 = 1.1 PMK Key update

2 = 2.0 ATEK Key update

3 = 2.0 APMK Key update

### **struct moca\_key\_times**

#### **Fields:**

uint32\_t aes\_pmk\_even\_odd

uint32\_t aes\_pmk\_last\_interval

uint32\_t aes\_pmk\_time

uint32\_t aes\_tek\_even\_odd

uint32\_t aes\_tek\_last\_interval

uint32\_t aes\_tek\_time

uint32\_t pmk\_even\_odd

uint32\_t pmk\_last\_interval

uint32\_t pmk\_time

uint32\_t tek\_even\_odd

uint32\_t tek\_last\_interval

uint32\_t tek\_time

### **struct moca\_mmk\_key**

#### **Fields:**

uint32\_t mmk\_key\_hi mmk\_key\_hi holds 32 msb.

uint32\_t mmk\_key\_lo mmk\_key\_lo holds 32 lsb.

### **struct moca\_password**

#### **Fields:**

char password[32] The network password used to generate privacy keys. This string must be between 12 and 17 characters long with each character being a decimal number (0-9).

*Default:* 0

*Description:*

Defaults: string 999999999888888888

password[0..8] = 0x39

password[9..16] = 0x38

### **struct moca\_permanent\_salt**

#### **Fields:**

uint32\_t aes\_salt[3]

### **struct moca\_pmk\_initial\_key**

#### **Fields:**

uint32\_t pmk\_initial\_key\_hi pmk\_initial\_key\_hi holds 32 msb.

uint32\_t pmk\_initial\_key\_lo pmk\_initial\_key\_lo holds 32 lsb.

## **Functions**

**moca\_get\_privacy\_en**

**Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_privacy_en(void *vctx, uint32_t *val)
```

**Description:**

Enable the MoCA Link Privacy

**Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0

***moca\_set\_privacy\_en*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_privacy_en(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

**Description:**

Enable the MoCA Link Privacy This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

**Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0

*Description:*

0 = disable

1 = enable

***moca\_get\_pmk\_exchange\_interval*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_pmk_exchange_interval(void *vctx, uint32_t *msec)
```

**Description:**

PMK interval time. This configuration will take effect only after the next key change.

**Parameters:**

msec

*Default:* 39600000

*Minimum:* 20000

***moca\_set\_pmk\_exchange\_interval*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_pmk_exchange_interval(void *vctx, uint32_t msec)
```

**Description:**

PMK interval time. This configuration will take effect only after the next key change.

**Parameters:**

msec

*Default:* 39600000

*Minimum:* 20000

*Description:*

Units of msec

Default is 11 hours

***moca\_get\_tek\_exchange\_interval*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_tek_exchange_interval(void *vctx, uint32_t *msec)
```

**Description:**

TEK intervals time. This configuration will take effect only after the next key change.

**Parameters:**

msec

*Default: 540000*  
*Minimum: 20000*

#### ***moca\_set\_tek\_exchange\_interval***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_SET\_FUNCTION int moca\_set\_tek\_exchange\_interval(void \*vctx, uint32\_t msec)

##### **Description:**

TEK intervals time. This configuration will take effect only after the next key change.

##### **Parameters:**

msec

*Default: 540000*

*Minimum: 20000*

*Description:*

Units of msec

Default is 9 minutes

#### ***moca\_get\_aes\_exchange\_interval***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_GET\_FUNCTION int moca\_get\_aes\_exchange\_interval(void \*vctx, uint32\_t \*msec)

##### **Description:**

AES PMK and TEK intervals time. This configuration will take effect only after the next key change.

##### **Parameters:**

msec

*Default: 25200000*

*Minimum: 20000*

#### ***moca\_set\_aes\_exchange\_interval***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_SET\_FUNCTION int moca\_set\_aes\_exchange\_interval(void \*vctx, uint32\_t msec)

##### **Description:**

AES PMK and TEK intervals time. This configuration will take effect only after the next key change.

##### **Parameters:**

msec

*Default: 25200000*

*Minimum: 20000*

*Description:*

Units of msec

Default is 7 hours

#### ***moca\_get\_mmk\_key***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_GET\_FUNCTION int moca\_get\_mmk\_key(void \*vctx, struct moca\_mmk\_key \*out)

##### **Description:**

64-bit MAC Management Key, derived from a user input of 17 ASCII character password.  
(derived from GCAP.16)

#### ***moca\_get\_pmk\_initial\_key***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_GET\_FUNCTION int moca\_get\_pmk\_initial\_key(void \*vctx, struct moca\_pmk\_initial\_key \*out)

##### **Description:**

64 bits Privacy Management Key Initial, derived from a user input of 17 ASCII chars password.  
(derived from GCAP.16)

#### ***moca\_get\_aes\_mm\_key***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_aes_mm_key(void *vctx, struct moca_aes_mm_key *out)
```

##### **Description:**

AES MAC Management Key

#### ***moca\_set\_aes\_mm\_key***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_aes_mm_key(void *vctx, const struct moca_aes_mm_key *in)
```

##### **Description:**

AES MAC Management Key This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

#### ***moca\_get\_aes\_pm\_key***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_aes_pm_key(void *vctx, struct moca_aes_pm_key *out)
```

##### **Description:**

AES Privacy Management Key

#### ***moca\_set\_aes\_pm\_key***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_aes_pm_key(void *vctx, const struct moca_aes_pm_key *in)
```

##### **Description:**

AES Privacy Management Key This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

#### ***moca\_get\_current\_keys***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_current_keys(void *vctx, struct moca_current_keys *out)
```

##### **Description:**

Retrieve the various current MoCA key values of this device.

#### ***moca\_get\_permanent\_salt***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_permanent_salt(void *vctx, struct moca_permanent_salt *out)
```

##### **Description:**

Retrieve the AES permanent salt of this device.

#### ***moca\_get\_aes\_pmk\_initial\_key***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_aes_pmk_initial_key(void *vctx, struct moca_aes_pmk_initial_key *out)
```

##### **Description:**

128-bit Privacy Management Key Initial.

#### ***moca\_set\_aes\_pmk\_initial\_key***

**Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_aes_pmk_initial_key(void *vctx, const struct moca_aes_pmk_initial_key *in)
```

**Description:**

128-bit Privacy Management Key Initial. This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

***moca\_register\_key\_changed\_cb*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_REGISTER_FUNCTION void moca_register_key_changed_cb(void *vctx, void (*callback)(void *userarg, struct moca_key_changed *out), void *userarg)
```

**Description:**

This event provides notification that privacy keys have been updated.

***moca\_get\_key\_times*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_key_times(void *vctx, struct moca_key_times *out)
```

***moca\_get\_password*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_password(void *vctx, struct moca_password *out)
```

***moca\_set\_password*****Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_password(void *vctx, struct moca_password *in)
```

**DEBUG Group**

The Debug group of parameters is used for testing by advanced users only.

**Structures*****struct moca\_const\_tx\_params*****Fields:**

uint32_t	const_tx_band[16]	Bitmask of the valid 0 - 511 sub-carriers E.g. const_tx_band[0] corresponds to SCs 0-31 Setting const_tx_band[0] to 0x8000000F will enable SCs 0,28-31 Setting const_tx_band[15] to 0x00000001 will enable SC 511
uint32_t	const_tx_sc1	The first SC tone for single tone only
uint32_t	const_tx_sc2	The second SC tone for single tone only
uint32_t	const_tx_submode	<i>Default:</i> 1 <i>Minimum:</i> 0 <i>Maximum:</i> 3 <i>Description:</i> 0 = Single tone 1 = Normal probe I 2 = Continuous wave mode 3 = Band mode

***struct moca\_error*****Fields:**

uint32_t	err_id
uint32_t	num_params
uint32_t	string_id

***struct moca\_error\_lookup*****Fields:**



```
uint32_t  err_id
uint32_t  num_params
uint32_t  string_id
```

#### ***struct moca\_error\_to\_mask***

##### **Fields:**

```
int32_t  error1
int32_t  error2
int32_t  error3
```

#### ***struct moca\_fw\_file***

##### **Fields:**

```
uint8_t  fw_file[128]
```

#### ***struct moca\_gmii\_trap\_header***

##### **Fields:**

```
uint8_t  dest_mac[6]    Destination MAC address
uint8_t  dscp_ecn        Differentiated Services Code Point and Explicit Congestion Notification fields
                        Default: 0

uint8_t  dst_ip_addr[4]  Destination IP address.
uint16_t dst_port        Destination UDP port.
uint16_t id              Identification field.
                        Default: 0

uint16_t ip_checksum     IP checksum, to be initialized by the host using an IP length of zero.
uint8_t  prot            Protocol field.
                        Default: 17
                        Description:
                        This should be set to 17 for UDP

uint8_t  source_mac[6]   Source MAC address
uint8_t  src_ip_addr[4]  Source IP address.
uint16_t src_port        Source UDP port.
uint8_t  ttl             Time to live field.
                        Default: 32
```

#### ***struct moca\_mocad\_printf\_out***

##### **Fields:**

```
int8_t  msg[240]
```

## **Functions**

#### ***moca\_get\_mtm\_en***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_mtm_en(void *vctx, uint32_t *val)
```

##### **Description:**

Enable/Disable (manufacturing Test Mode)

##### **Parameters:**

```
val
    Default: 0
```

#### ***moca\_set\_mtm\_en***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_mtm_en(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

##### **Description:**

Enable/Disable (manufacturing Test Mode) This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

**Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0

*Description:*

0 = Disable

1 = Enable

***moca\_get\_cir\_prints***

**Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_GET\_FUNCTION int moca\_get\_cir\_prints(void \*vctx, uint32\_t \*bool\_val)

**Description:**

Enabling or disabling the CIR prints.

To enable these prints moca\_core\_trace\_enable must also be set to 1.

**Parameters:**

bool\_val

*Default:* 0

***moca\_set\_cir\_prints***

**Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_SET\_FUNCTION int moca\_set\_cir\_prints(void \*vctx, uint32\_t bool\_val)

**Description:**

Enabling or disabling the CIR prints.

To enable these prints moca\_core\_trace\_enable must also be set to 1.

**Parameters:**

bool\_val

*Default:* 0

*Description:*

0 = Disable

1 = Enable

***moca\_get\_snr\_prints***

**Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_GET\_FUNCTION int moca\_get\_snr\_prints(void \*vctx, uint32\_t \*bool\_val)

**Description:**

Enabling or disabling the SNR prints.

To enable these prints moca\_core\_trace\_enable must also be set to 1.

**Parameters:**

bool\_val

*Default:* 0

***moca\_set\_snr\_prints***

**Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_SET\_FUNCTION int moca\_set\_snr\_prints(void \*vctx, uint32\_t bool\_val)

**Description:**

Enabling or disabling the SNR prints.

To enable these prints moca\_core\_trace\_enable must also be set to 1.

**Parameters:**

bool\_val

*Default:* 0

*Description:*  
0 = Disable  
1 = Enable

#### ***moca\_get\_sigma2\_prints***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_sigma2_prints(void *vctx, uint32_t *bool_val)
```

##### **Description:**

Enabling or disabling the Sigma II prints of Probe I results.  
To enable these prints moca\_core\_trace\_enable must also be set to 1.

##### **Parameters:**

bool\_val  
*Default:* 0

#### ***moca\_set\_sigma2\_prints***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_sigma2_prints(void *vctx, uint32_t bool_val)
```

##### **Description:**

Enabling or disabling the Sigma II prints of Probe I results.  
To enable these prints moca\_core\_trace\_enable must also be set to 1.

##### **Parameters:**

bool\_val  
*Default:* 0  
*Description:*  
0 = Disable  
1 = Enable

#### ***moca\_get\_bad\_probe\_prints***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_bad_probe_prints(void *vctx, uint32_t *bool_val)
```

##### **Description:**

Print bad Probe results.  
To enable these prints moca\_core\_trace\_enable must also be set to 1.

##### **Parameters:**

bool\_val  
*Default:* 0

#### ***moca\_set\_bad\_probe\_prints***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_bad_probe_prints(void *vctx, uint32_t bool_val)
```

##### **Description:**

Print bad Probe results.  
To enable these prints moca\_core\_trace\_enable must also be set to 1.

##### **Parameters:**

bool\_val  
*Default:* 0  
*Description:*  
0 = Disable  
1 = Enable

#### ***moca\_get\_const\_tx\_params***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_const_tx_params(void *vctx, struct moca_const_tx_params *out)
```

##### **Description:**

Continuous TX mode debug parameters

#### ***moca\_set\_const\_tx\_params***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_const_tx_params(void *vctx, const struct moca_const_tx_params *in)
```

##### **Description:**

Continuous TX mode debug parameters This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

#### ***moca\_set\_gmii\_trap\_header***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_gmii_trap_header(void *vctx, struct moca_gmii_trap_header *in)
```

##### **Description:**

GMII Trap Header.

This structure allows the host to configure the GMII trap buffer Ethernet, IP and UDP headers. When the destination MAC address is non-zero, the firmware will send certain traps over the GMII interface using the specified header.

The host is responsible for ensuring that the header contains valid fields. The firmware will update the length fields and checksum values.

To disable GMII traps, the host should set this structure to all zeroes.

#### ***moca\_get\_led\_status***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_led_status(void *vctx, uint32_t *led_status)
```

##### **Description:**

Retrieve the current status of the MoCA LED.

##### **Parameters:**

led\_status

A bitfield indicating the current MoCA LED status

#### ***moca\_get\_moca\_core\_trace\_enable***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_moca_core_trace_enable(void *vctx, uint32_t *bool_val)
```

##### **Description:**

Enabling or disabling the MoCA core trace to the host via MMP traps.

When measuring performance, the trace should be turned off.

##### **Parameters:**

bool\_val

Default: 0

#### ***moca\_set\_moca\_core\_trace\_enable***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_moca_core_trace_enable(void *vctx, uint32_t bool_val)
```

##### **Description:**

Enabling or disabling the MoCA core trace to the host via MMP traps.

When measuring performance, the trace should be turned off.

##### **Parameters:**

bool\_val  
Default: 0  
Description:  
0 = Disable  
1 = Enable

#### ***moca\_register\_error\_cb***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_REGISTER\_FUNCTION void moca\_register\_error\_cb(void \*vctx, void (\*callback)(void \*userarg, struct moca\_error \*out), void \*userarg)

#### ***moca\_register\_error\_lookup\_cb***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_REGISTER\_FUNCTION void moca\_register\_error\_lookup\_cb(void \*vctx, void (\*callback)(void \*userarg, struct moca\_error\_lookup \*out), void \*userarg)

#### ***moca\_get\_error\_to\_mask***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_GET\_FUNCTION int moca\_get\_error\_to\_mask(void \*vctx, struct moca\_error\_to\_mask \*out)

#### ***moca\_set\_error\_to\_mask***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_SET\_FUNCTION int moca\_set\_error\_to\_mask(void \*vctx, const struct moca\_error\_to\_mask \*in)

#### ***moca\_set\_fw\_file***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_SET\_FUNCTION int moca\_set\_fw\_file(void \*vctx, struct moca\_fw\_file \*in)

#### ***moca\_get\_verbose***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_GET\_FUNCTION int moca\_get\_verbose(void \*vctx, uint32\_t \*level)

##### **Description:**

This parameter controls which prints are displayed by the moca daemon. This is a bit field where each bit enables or disables the printings of a specific log level. By default, Error, Warning and Informational messages are printed.

##### **Parameters:**

level

#### ***moca\_set\_verbose***

##### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_SET\_FUNCTION int moca\_set\_verbose(void \*vctx, uint32\_t level)

##### **Description:**

This parameter controls which prints are displayed by the moca daemon. This is a bit field where each bit enables or disables the printings of a specific log level. By default, Error, Warning and Informational messages are printed.

##### **Parameters:**

level

##### *Description:*

- Bit 0 = Debug messages
- Bit 1 = Verbose messages
- Bit 2 = Informational messages
- Bit 3 = Warning messages
- Bit 4 = Error messages
- Bit 5 = Trap messages
- Bit 6 = MMP messages
- Bit 7 = RTT printouts to console
- Bit 8 = MoCA Core Warning messages

Bit 9 = Power State event messages  
Bit 10= RTT Dump to file  
Bit 11= Direct all mocad output to IE\_MOCAD\_PRINTF trap

#### ***moca\_get\_dont\_start\_moca***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_dont_start_moca(void *vctx, uint32_t *dont_start_moca)
```

##### **Description:**

This parameter is used to tell the MoCA Daemon not to boot the MoCA core upon start-up. The MoCA daemon will wait for this field to be set to 0 before starting the MoCA core after it has been set to 1.

##### **Parameters:**

dont\_start\_moca

*Default:* 0

#### ***moca\_set\_dont\_start\_moca***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_dont_start_moca(void *vctx, uint32_t dont_start_moca)
```

##### **Description:**

This parameter is used to tell the MoCA Daemon not to boot the MoCA core upon start-up. The MoCA daemon will wait for this field to be set to 0 before starting the MoCA core after it has been set to 1.

##### **Parameters:**

dont\_start\_moca

*Default:* 0

*Description:*

0 = Start MoCA

1 = Don't start MoCA

#### ***moca\_set\_no\_rtt***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_no_rtt(void *vctx)
```

##### **Description:**

This parameter is used to disable RTT prints by turning off bit 7 of the verbose field.

#### ***moca\_register\_mocad\_printf\_cb***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_REGISTER_FUNCTION void moca_register_mocad_printf_cb(void *vctx, void (*callback)(void *userarg, struct moca_mocad_printf_out *out), void *userarg)
```

##### **Description:**

One trap is sent for every core trace

#### ***moca\_do\_mocad\_printf***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_DO_FUNCTION int moca_do_mocad_printf(void *vctx, struct moca_mocad_printf_out *out)
```

##### **Description:**

One trap is sent for every core trace

## **MPS Group**

The MPS group of parameters is used for MoCA Protected Setup only.

## Structures

### ***struct moca\_mps\_init\_scan\_payload***

#### **Fields:**

uint32_t	channel	Channel number. <i>Description:</i> Channel number. The range 20-73 corresponds to frequency range 500-1825MHz. e.g.: 46*25=1150
uint32_t	mps_code	Indicates if MPS was Triggered in the network <i>Description:</i> 0 - Not Triggered 1 - Triggered
uint32_t	mps_parameters	MPS Parameters of the NC
uint32_t	nc_moca_version	NC's MoCA version <i>Description:</i> 10 = MoCA 1.0 11 = MoCA 1.1 20 = MoCA 2.0 21 = MoCA 2.1
char	network_name[16]	Network Name

### ***struct moca\_mps\_request\_mpskey***

#### **Fields:**

uint32_t	is_nn
uint8_t	nn_guid[8]
uint8_t	public_key[32]

## Functions

### ***moca\_get\_mps\_en***

#### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_mps_en(void *vctx, uint32_t *val)
```

#### **Description:**

Enable or disable MPS support on this node.

#### **Parameters:**

val  
*Default:* 1  
*Minimum:* 0  
*Maximum:* 1

### ***moca\_set\_mps\_en***

#### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_mps_en(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

#### **Description:**

Enable or disable MPS support on this node.

#### **Parameters:**

val  
*Default:* 1  
*Minimum:* 0  
*Maximum:* 1  
*Description:*  
0 - Disabled  
1 - Enabled

### ***moca\_get\_mps\_privacy\_receive***

#### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_GET\_FUNCTION int moca\_get\_mps\_privacy\_receive(void \*vctx, uint32\_t \*val)

#### **Description:**

Controls whether the Node, during its MPS session, is allowed to accept privacy settings (Privacy Enabled / Disabled and Network Password) from another Node.

#### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 1  
*Minimum:* 0  
*Maximum:* 1

### ***moca\_set\_mps\_privacy\_receive***

#### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_SET\_FUNCTION int moca\_set\_mps\_privacy\_receive(void \*vctx, uint32\_t val)

#### **Description:**

Controls whether the Node, during its MPS session, is allowed to accept privacy settings (Privacy Enabled / Disabled and Network Password) from another Node.

#### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 1  
*Minimum:* 0  
*Maximum:* 1  
*Description:*  
0 - Disabled  
1 - Enabled

### ***moca\_get\_mps\_privacy\_down***

#### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_GET\_FUNCTION int moca\_get\_mps\_privacy\_down(void \*vctx, uint32\_t \*val)

#### **Description:**

Controls whether the Node, during its MPS session, is allowed to accept privacy setting of Privacy Disabled from another Node when its own setting is Privacy Enabled. This parameter is valid only when mps\_privacy\_receive is Enabled.

#### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0  
*Minimum:* 0  
*Maximum:* 1

### ***moca\_set\_mps\_privacy\_down***

#### **Prototype:**

MOCALIB\_GEN\_SET\_FUNCTION int moca\_set\_mps\_privacy\_down(void \*vctx, uint32\_t val)

#### **Description:**

Controls whether the Node, during its MPS session, is allowed to accept privacy setting of Privacy Disabled from another Node when its own setting is Privacy Enabled. This parameter is valid only when mps\_privacy\_receive is Enabled.

#### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0  
*Minimum:* 0  
*Maximum:* 1  
*Description:*  
0 - Disabled  
1 - Enabled



#### ***moca\_get\_mps\_walk\_time***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_mps_walk_time(void *vctx, uint32_t *val)
```

##### **Description:**

The allowed time interval to trigger MPS on two Nodes.

##### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 120

*Minimum:* 12

*Maximum:* 1200

#### ***moca\_set\_mps\_walk\_time***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_mps_walk_time(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

##### **Description:**

The allowed time interval to trigger MPS on two Nodes.

##### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 120

*Minimum:* 12

*Maximum:* 1200

*Description:*

Walk time in seconds.

#### ***moca\_get\_mps\_unpaired\_time***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_mps_unpaired_time(void *vctx, uint32_t *val)
```

##### **Description:**

The minimum time the Node is required to stay in the un-Paired state after it starts network search if the Node creates or joins a network without using MPS

##### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 300

*Minimum:* 120

*Maximum:* 7200

#### ***moca\_set\_mps\_unpaired\_time***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_mps_unpaired_time(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

##### **Description:**

The minimum time the Node is required to stay in the un-Paired state after it starts network search if the Node creates or joins a network without using MPS

##### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 300

*Minimum:* 120

*Maximum:* 7200

*Description:*

Unpaired time in seconds.

#### ***moca\_get\_mps\_state***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_mps_state(void *vctx, uint32_t *val)
```

##### **Description:**

Reports the MPS state of the Node.

##### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0

#### ***moca\_get\_mps\_init\_scan\_payload***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_mps_init_scan_payload(void *vctx, struct moca_mps_init_scan_payload *out)
```

##### **Description:**

Reports the channel number, NC's MoCA version, Network MPS trigger, and Network MPS parameters (if any) of the latest MoCA network found during Initial MPS Scanning.

#### ***moca\_register\_mps\_privacy\_changed\_cb***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_REGISTER_FUNCTION void moca_register_mps_privacy_changed_cb(void *vctx, void (*callback)(void *userarg), void *userarg)
```

##### **Description:**

Reports that the Node's privacy settings (privacy\_en and/or password) have been changed by MPS.

#### ***moca\_register\_mps\_trigger\_cb***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_REGISTER_FUNCTION void moca_register_mps_trigger_cb(void *vctx, void (*callback)(void *userarg), void *userarg)
```

##### **Description:**

Signals the Node in Power State M0 or M1 that MPS was triggered.

#### ***moca\_register\_mps\_pair\_fail\_cb***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_REGISTER_FUNCTION void moca_register_mps_pair_fail_cb(void *vctx, void (*callback)(void *userarg), void *userarg)
```

##### **Description:**

Reports that the MPS pairing failed.

#### ***moca\_register\_init\_scan\_rec\_cb***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_REGISTER_FUNCTION void moca_register_init_scan_rec_cb(void *vctx, void (*callback)(void *userarg), void *userarg)
```

##### **Description:**

Reports that MPSINIT\_SCAN\_PAYLOAD is available.

#### ***moca\_register\_mps\_request\_mpskey\_cb***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_REGISTER_FUNCTION void moca_register_mps_request_mpskey_cb(void *vctx, void (*callback)(void *userarg, struct moca_mps_request_mpskey *out), void *userarg)
```

##### **Description:**

Requests that mocad calculates MPSKey from peer's Public key.

#### ***moca\_register\_mps\_admission\_nochange\_cb***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_REGISTER_FUNCTION void moca_register_mps_admission_nochange_cb(void *vctx, void (*callback)(void *userarg), void *userarg)
```

##### **Description:**

Reports that the MPS pairing proceeded to Admission without any modifications to this node's privacy settings.

#### ***moca\_set\_mps\_button\_press***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_mps_button_press(void *vctx)
```

##### **Description:**

When the MPS button is pressed, this function should be called to initiate the MPS protocol on this node.

#### ***moca\_set\_mps\_reset***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_mps_reset(void *vctx)
```

##### **Description:**

Resets the MPS state of the node to unpaired and reinitialize MPS local variables and relevant parameters. This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

#### ***moca\_get\_privacy\_defaults***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_GET_FUNCTION int moca_get_privacy_defaults(void *vctx, uint32_t *val)
```

##### **Description:**

Sets which defaults should be used for Privacy settings

##### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:* 1

#### ***moca\_set\_privacy\_defaults***

##### **Prototype:**

```
MOCALIB_GEN_SET_FUNCTION int moca_set_privacy_defaults(void *vctx, uint32_t val)
```

##### **Description:**

Sets which defaults should be used for Privacy settings This function can be invoked at any time however the setting will only take effect when the MoCA interface is started.

##### **Parameters:**

val

*Default:* 0

*Minimum:* 0

*Maximum:* 1

*Description:*

0 - Legacy: Use Privacy Disabled and Password 999999999888888888

1 - MPS: Use Privacy Enabled and a random Password